U.S. Department of Education

Closing Package – September 30, 2018

Table of Contents

- 1. Office of Inspector General Transmittal Letter
- 2. Independent Auditors' Report
- 3. Closing Package Government-wide Treasury Account Symbol Adjusted Trial Balance System (GTAS) Reconciliation Reports
 - Reclassified Balance Sheet
 - Reclassified Statement of Net Cost
 - Reclassified Statement of Operations and Changes in Net Position
- 4. Agency Financial Report to Closing Package Reconciliations
 - Reclassified Balance Sheet
 - Reclassified Statement of Net Cost
 - Reclassified Statement of Operations and Changes in Net Position
- 5. GTAS Closing Package Lines Loaded Report
- 6. FR Notes Detail Reports
 - 1-15
 - 17 19
 - 22
 - 25 27
 - 30
- 7. Other FR Data Detail Reports
 - 1
 - 8-9
 - 15
 - 17 18
 - 20
- 8. Additional Closing Package Footnotes
 - Note 31 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
 - Note 32 Credit Program Receivables and Liability for Loan Guaranties
- 9. Closing Package Management Representation Letter
- **10.** Management's Response Letter



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

November 16, 2018

TO: Larry Kean Delegated to Perform the Duties of Chief Financial Officer

- FROM: Bryon S. Gordon /s/ Assistant Inspector General for Audit
- SUBJECT: FINAL INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT Fiscal Year 2018 Closing Package Financial Statements U.S. Department of Education ED-OIG/A17S0003

Attached is the subject final report on the results of the audit of the closing package financial statements of the U.S. Department of Education for fiscal year 2018. The report should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes to fully understand the context of the information contained therein.

We appreciate the cooperation given KPMG LLP and the Office of Inspector General during the audit. Should you have any questions concerning the report, please contact Greg Spencer or me at (202) 245-6015 or (202) 245-6051, respectively.

Attachment

cc: Gary Wood, OCFO David Merrill, OCFO



KPMG LLP Suite 12000 1801 K Street, NW Washington, DC 20006

Independent Auditors' Report

Inspector General United States Department of Education

Secretary United States Department of Education

Report on the Closing Package Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying Closing Package Financial Statement Report of the United States Department of Education (Department), which comprises the Governmentwide Treasury Account Symbol Adjusted Trial Balance System (GTAS) Reconciliation Report – Reclassified Balance Sheet as of September 30, 2018, and the related GTAS Reconciliation Reports – Reclassified Statement of Net Cost and Reclassified Statement of Operations and Changes in Net Position for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements (hereinafter referred to as the "closing package financial statements"). The notes to the financial statements comprise the following:

- GTAS Closing Package Lines Loaded Report,
- Financial Report (FR) Notes Report (except for the information entitled "2017 September", "Prior Year", "PY", "Previously Reported", "Line Item Changes", and "Threshold," and the information as of and for the year ended September 30, 2017 in the "Text Data"), and
- Additional Notes Nos. 31 and 32 (except for the information as of and for the year ended September 30, 2017).

Management's Responsibility for the Closing Package Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these closing package financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the closing package financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these closing package financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, in accordance with the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and in accordance with Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Bulletin No. 19-01, *Audit Requirements for Federal Financial Statements*. Those standards and OMB Bulletin No. 19-01 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the closing package financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the closing package financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the closing package financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the closing package financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the



effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the closing package financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion on the Closing Package Financial Statements

In our opinion, the closing package financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the United States Department of Education as of September 30, 2018, and its net cost and changes in net position for the year then ended in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Additional Note No. 31 to the closing package financial statements, which describes that the accompanying closing package financial statements were prepared to comply with requirements of the U.S. Department of the Treasury's *Treasury Financial Manual* (TFM) Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 4700 (TFM Chapter 4700) for the purpose of providing financial information to the U.S. Department of the Treasury and the U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO) to use in preparing and auditing the *Financial Report of the U.S. Government*, and are not intended to be a complete presentation of the consolidated balance sheet of the Department as of September 30, 2018, and the related consolidated statements of net cost, changes in net position, and combined statement of budgetary resources (hereinafter referred to as the "general-purpose financial statements") for the year then ended. The notes to the closing package financial statements are those that the U.S. Department of the Treasury deemed relevant to the *Financial Report of the U.S. Government*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Opinion on the General-Purpose Financial Statements

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, in accordance with the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and in accordance with OMB Bulletin No. 19-01, the general-purpose financial statements of the United States Department of Education as of and for the year ended September 30, 2018, and our report thereon, dated November 15, 2018, expressed an unmodified opinion on those financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information

U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require that the information, except for such information entitled "2017 – September", "Prior Year", "PY", "Previously Reported", "Line Item Changes", and "Threshold", and the information as of and for the year ended September 30, 2017 in the "Other Text Data", included in Other Data Report No. 8 be presented to supplement the basic closing package financial statements.

Such information, although not a part of the basic closing package financial statements, is required by the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB) who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic closing package financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic closing package financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic closing package financial statements. Although our opinion on the basic closing package financial statements is not affected, Other Data Report No. 8 contains material departures from the prescribed guidelines because the information included in these Other Data



Reports presents the information required by TFM Chapter 4700 and not the information required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles for the Department's financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Management has omitted the Combining Statement of Budgetary Resources and Management's Discussion and Analysis that U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require to be presented to supplement the basic closing package financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic closing package financial statements, is required by the FASAB who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic closing package financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Our opinion on the basic closing package financial statements is not affected by this missing information.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the closing package financial statements as a whole. The information other than that described in the first paragraph and the first paragraph of the subsection labeled *Required Supplementary Information* are presented for purposes of additional analysis in accordance with TFM Chapter 4700 and are not a required part of the closing package financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the closing package financial statements as of and for the year ended September 30, 2018, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Restriction on Use of the Report on the Closing Package Financial Statements

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the management of the Department, Department's Office of the Inspector General, U.S. Department of the Treasury, OMB, and GAO in connection with the preparation and audit of the *Financial Report of the U.S. Government* and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and OMB Bulletin No. 19-01, we have also issued a combined auditors' report dated November 15, 2018 which presents our opinion on the Department's general-purpose financial statements; our consideration of the Department's internal control over financial reporting (internal control); and the results of our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, and other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*. That report should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit of the closing package financial statements. Our audit of the general-purpose financial statements as of and for the year ended September 30, 2018 disclosed the following material weakness, significant deficiency, and compliance and other matters:

Material Weakness

• Controls over the Reliability of Information Used in the Modeling Activities Need Improvement

Significant Deficiency

Information Technology Controls Need Improvement

Compliance and Other Matters

• Requirement for Referring Delinquent Student Loan Debts to Treasury



Internal Control Over Financial Reporting Specific to the Closing Package Financial Statements

In planning and performing our audit of the closing package financial statements, we considered the Department's internal control to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the closing package financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Department's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Department's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control specific to the closing package financial statements was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters Specific to the Closing Package Financial Statements

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Department's closing package financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of the closing package financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit of the closing package financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests of compliance disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* or OMB Bulletin No. 19-01.

Purpose of the Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

The purpose of the communication described in the Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards* section is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Department's internal control or compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Washington, D.C. November 16, 2018

U.S. Department of Treasury Bureau of the Fiscal Service GTAS Reconciliation Report Reclassified Balance Sheet As of September 30, 2018

FR ENTITY: United States Department of Education

Final Amount

Assets	rinai Amount
Non-federal	
Cash and other monetary assets	\$ 2,175,959,987.67
Accounts and taxes receivable, net	154,255,326.33
Loans receivable, net	1,210,849,227,245.56
Property, plant, and equipment, net	29,323,220.36
Other assets	16,985,155.67
Total non-federal assets	1,213,225,750,935.59
Federal	-,,,,,,
Fund balance with Treasury (RC 40)/1	114,555,990,217.64
Accounts receivable (RC 22)/1	867,939.95
Advances to others and prepayments (RC 23)/1	151,457,078.12
Total federal assets	114,708,315,235.71
Total assets	\$1,327,934,066,171.30
Liabilities:	
Non-federal	
Accounts payable	\$ 3,792,134,398.05
Federal employee and veteran benefits payable	13,708,944.02
Loan guarantee liabilities	2,813,540,449.59
Other liabilities	2,288,009,229.59
Total non-federal liabilities	8,907,393,021.25
Federal	
Accounts payable (RC 22)/1	717,368.16
Interest payable - loans and not otherwise classified (RC 04)/1	12,902,841.72
Loans payable (RC 17)/1	1,259,951,113,477.99
Benefit program contributions payable (RC 21)/1	7,014,012.43
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)/1	7,219,096.30
Liability to the General Fund of the U.S. Government for custodial and other non-entity assets (RC 46)/1	10,320,319,483.93
Other liabilities (without reciprocals) (RC 29)/1	-35,112,845.51
Total federal liabilities	1,270,264,173,435.02
Total liabilities	\$1,279,171,566,456.27
Net position:	
Net Position - funds from dedicated collections	\$ 747,546.52
Net Position - funds other than those from dedicated collections	48,761,752,168.51
Total net position	48,762,499,715.03
Total liabilities and net position	\$1,327,934,066,171.30

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

U.S. Department of Treasury Bureau of the Fiscal Service GTAS Reconciliation Report Reclassified Statement of Net Cost For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

FR ENTITY: United States Department of Education

Final Amount

Gross cost	
Non-federal gross cost	\$ 78,727,171,296.00
Total non-federal gross cost	78,727,171,296.00
Federal gross cost	
Benefit program costs (RC 26) /2	\$ 111,403,536.41
Imputed costs (RC 25) /2	38,063,820.29
Buy/sell cost (RC24) /2	376,029,761.82
Borrowing and other interest expense (RC05) /2	36,635,046,083.21
Other expenses (without reciprocals) (RC 29)	11,802,774.12
Total federal gross cost	\$ 37,172,345,975.85
Department total gross cost	\$ 115,899,517,271.85
Earned revenue	
Non-federal earned revenue	\$ 31,426,590,627.76
Federal earned revenue	
Buy/sell revenue (exchange) (RC 24) /2	5,778,553.90
Borrowing and other interest revenue (exchange) (RC 05) /2	4,944,362,143.68
Borrowing gains (RC 06) /2	147,673.81
Total federal earned revenue	\$ 4,950,288,371.39
Department total earned revenue	\$ 36,376,878,999.15
Net cost of operations	\$ 79,522,638,272.70

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

U.S. Department of Treasury Bureau of the Fiscal Service GTAS Reconciliation Report Reclassified Stmt. of Operations and Changes in Net Position For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

FR ENTITY: United States Department of Education

	Final Amount
Net position, beginning of period	\$ 57,165,027,985.18
Non-federal prior-period adjustments:	
Federal prior-period adjustments	
Net position, beginning of period - adjusted	\$ 57,165,027,985.18
Non-federal non-exchange revenue:	
Other taxes and receipts	\$ 1,092,274.14
Total non-federal non-exchange revenue	\$ 1,092,274.14
Federal non-exchange revenue:	
Budgetary financing sources:	
Appropriations received as adjusted (rescissions and other adjustments) (RC 41) /1	\$ 98,864,725,287.25
Appropriations used (RC 39)	89,149,820,480.43
Appropriations expended (RC 38) / 1	89,149,820,480.43
Collections for others transferred to the General Fund of the U.S. Government (RC 44)	809,443.54
Other budgetary financing sources (RC 29) /1, 8	4,938,274.97
Total budgetary financing sources	\$ 98,868,854,118.68
Other financing sources:	
Imputed financing sources (RC 25) /1	38,063,820.29
Non-entity collections transferred to the General Fund of the U.S. Government (RC 44)	27,535,135,242.67
Accrual for non-entity amounts to be collected and transferred to the General Fund of the U.S. Government (RC	
48)	252,764,967.89
Total other financing sources	\$ -27,749,836,390.27
Net cost of operations (+/-)	\$ 79,522,638,272.70
Net position, end of period	\$ 48,762,499,715.03

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Agency Financial Report to Closing Package Reconciliation Reclassified Balance Sheet Reconciliation to Agency AFR

as of September 30, 2018

Line		GTAS Submis	sion	Agency's Audited Financial	State	ements	Difference (Calculated	
No	Line Title	Line Type	Adjusted Balance (Calculated Amount) *	Line Description (Please Fill out)**	Am	ount (Please enter)	Amount)	Agency Comments
<u>1</u> 2	Assets Non-Federal							
				Other Assets To be filled out by Agency		2,175,959,987.67		Other Assets (1 of 4)
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
				To be filled out by Agency				
2.1	Cash and Other Monetary Assets		\$ 2,175,959,987.67	Total	\$	2,175,959,987.67		
				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
				Credit Program Receivables, Net: Other Crec		49259.79		Credit Program Receivables, Net: Other Credit Programs for Higher Education (1 of 2)
				Other Assets		154206066.54		Other Assets (2 of 4)
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
	Accounts and Taxes			To be filled out by Agency				
2.2	Receivable, Net		\$ 154,255,326.33	Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$	154,255,326.33 OK	0.00	
				,			0.00	
				Credit Program Receivables, Net: Direct Loa Credit Program Receivables, Net: FFEL Prog		1,115,052,948,107.17 92,947,386,558.54		
				Credit Program Receivables, Net: Other Cred		2.848.892.579.85		Credit Program Receivables, Net: Other Credit Programs for Higher Education (2 of 2)
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency		_,_,_,_,_,		
2.3	Loans Receivable, Net		\$ 1,210,849,227,245.56	Total	\$	1,210,849,227,245.56		
				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		ОК	0.00	
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
				To be filled out by Agency				
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
2.4	Inventories and Related Property, Net		s -	Total	s	-		
			•	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		ОК	0.00	<u> </u>
				Other Assets		29,323,220.36		Other Assets (3 of 4)
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
2.5	Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net		\$ 29,323,220.36		\$	29,323,220.36		
2.5	Equipment, Net		\$ 29,323,220.36	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$	29,323,220.36 OK	0.00	
				To be filled out by Agency				
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
				To be filled out by Agency				
2.6	Debt and Equity Securities		\$ -	To be filled out by Agency Total	\$	-		
				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
				To be filled out by Agency				
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
2.7	Investments in GSEs (for use by Treasury only)		s -		s			
				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		ОК	0.00	
				Other Assets		16,985,155.67		Other Assets (4 of 4)
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
2.8	Other Assets		\$ 16,985,155.67	Total	\$	16,985,155.67		
				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		ок	0.00	
2.9	Total Non-Federal Assets This line is calculated. Equals su	CALC Im of line 2.1 thr	\$ 1,213,225,750,935.59 bugh 2.8	Total Non-Federal Assets	\$	1,213,225,750,935.59		
L			·					-

Agency Financial Report to Closing Package Reconciliation Reclassified Balance Sheet Reconciliation to Agency AFR as of September 30, 2018

3	Federal			_			
3			Fund Balance with Treasury		114,605,990,217.64		
			-				GTAS Adjustment made for negative warrant for repayment
			Adjustment for negative warrant To be filled out by Agency		(50,000,000.00)		of bridge loan - adustment not made to AFR
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Fund Balance With Treasury		To be filled out by Agency				
3.1	(RC 40)/1	\$ 114,555,990,217.64	Total	\$ ·	114,555,990,217.64		
-			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
3.2	Federal Investments (RC 01)/1	s -	Total	s	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			Other Intragovernmental Assets		28,953,188,670.95		Other Intragovernmental Assets (1 of 3)
			Intradepartmental Balances		(28,952,320,731.00)		Offset by balances in line 7.1 and 7.13
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency		(0.00)		
			To be filled out by Agency				
3.3	Accounts Receivable (RC 22)/1	\$ 867,939.95	Total	s	867,939.95		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			Other Intragovernmental Assets		4,212,661,749.39		Other Intragovernmental Assets (2 of 3)
			Intradepartmental Balances		(4,212,661,749.39)		Offset by balances in line 7.2
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
3.4	Accounts Receivable, Capital Transfers (RC 12)/1	\$ -	Total	s			
J.4		•	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	Ŷ	- 0K	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
	Interest Receivable -	_					
3.5	Investments (RC 02)/1	\$-	Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$	- OK	0.00	
						0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
	Interest Receivable - Loans		To be filled out by Agency				
	and not otherwise classified (RC 04)/1						
3.6	(RC 04)/1	\$ -	Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$	- OK	0.00	
					- OIN	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
3.7	Loans Receivable (RC 17)/1	\$-	Total	\$	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Transfers Receivable (RC		To be filled out by Agency				
3.8	27)/1	\$ -	Total	s	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Benefit Program Contributions						
3.9	Receivable (RC 21)/1	\$-	Total	\$	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			Other Intragovernmental Assets		151,457,078.12		Other Intragovernmental Assets (3 of 3)
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Advances to Others and		To be filled out by Agency				
3.10	Prepayments (RC 23)/1	\$ 151,457,078.12		\$	151,457,078.12		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Asset for Agency's Custodial		To be filled out by Agency				
	and Non-Entity Liabilities (RC						
3.11	46)/1	\$-	Total	\$	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
3.12	Other Assets (RC 30)/1	s -	To be filled out by Agency Total	s	-		
0.12		•	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	*	- OK	0.00	
3.13	Total Federal Assets CALC	\$ 114.708.315.235.71	Total Federal Assets	¢ .	114,708,315,235.71		
3.13	This line is calculated. Equals sum of lines 3.			\$ '	14,100,310,235./1		
_				_			
4	Total Assets CALC	\$ 1,327,934,066,171.30	I otal Assets	\$ 1,3	327,934,066,171.30		
I	This line is calculated. Equals sum of lines 2.	o and 0.14.	I				

Agency Financial Report to Closing Package Reconciliation Reclassified Balance Sheet Reconciliation to Agency AFR

as of September 30, 2018

5	Liabilities: TITLE						
<u>6</u>	Non-Federal TITLE		Other Liabilities		3,792,246,484.05		Other Liabilities (1 of 4)
			Galor Lidbillues		3,132,240,404.03		GTAS correction of data posted to Sector F in error -
			Sector Reclassification		(112,086.00)		adjustment not made to AFR
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
6.1	Accounts Payable	\$ 3,792,134,398.05	Total	\$	3,792,134,398.05		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
	Federal Debt Securities Held						
c a	by the Public and Accrued Interest	¢	Total	s			
6.2	interest	\$-	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$	- ОК	0.00	
						0.00	
			Other Liabilities		15,205,944.02		Other Liabilities (2 of 4)
			Authoritative Source Correction		(1,497,000.00)		GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR
			To be filled out by Agency		(1,107,000.00)		
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Federal Employee and		To be filled out by Agency				
6.3	Veteran Benefits Payable	\$ 13,708,944.02		\$	13,708,944.02		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
	Environmental and Disposal						
6.4	Liabilities	\$-	Total	\$	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency	_			
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
6.5	Benefits Due and Payable	\$ -	Total	\$	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			Other Liabilities		2,813,540,449.59		Other Liabilities (3 of 4)
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
6.6	Loan Guarantee Liabilities	\$ 2,813,540,449.59	Total	\$	2,813,540,449.59		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
	Liabilities to GSEs (for use by						
6.7	Treasury only)	\$-	Total	\$	- OK	0.00	
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		UK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
6.8	Insurance and Guarantee Program Liabilities	s -	Total	s			
0.0		¥ -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	ş	- OK	0.00	
						0.00	
			Other Liabilities To be filled out by Agency		2,288,009,229.59		Other Liabilities (4 of 4)
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
6.9	Other Liabilities	\$ 2,288,009,229.59	To be filled out by Agency Total	s	2,288,009,229.59		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	Ŧ	0K	0.00	
6 40	Total Non-Federal Liabilities CALC	\$ 8,907,393,021,25	Total Non-Federal Liabilities	,	9 007 202 024 25		
6.10	This line is calculated. Equals sum of lines 6.1		Total Non-Federal Liabilities	\$	8,907,393,021.25		
1	rina mie is calculateu. Equals sum of liftes 6.1	anougn 0.5.	4				1

This line is calculated. Equals sum of lines 6.1 through 6.9.

7	Federal TITLE					
			Subsidy Due to Treasury	23,453,093,945.00		Subsidy Due to Treasury (1 of 4)
			Other Intragovernmental Liabilities Intradepartmental Balance	605,282.16 (23,453,093,945.00)		Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (1 of 6 Offset by line 3.3
						GTAS correction of data posted to Sector F in error -
			Sector Reclassification To be filled out by Agency	112,086.00 0.00		adjustment not made to AFR
7.1	Accounts Payable (RC 22)/1	\$ 717,368.10		\$ 717,368.16		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	OK	0.00	
			Subsidy Due to Treasury	2,036,701,761.72		Subsidy Due to Treasury (2 of 4)
			Other Intragovernmental Liabilities	2,178,959,987.67		Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (2 of 6 Offset by line 3.4
			Intradepartmental Balance	(4,212,661,749.39)		GTAS Capital Transfer correction - adjustment not made to
			Capital Transfer adjustment	(3,000,000.00)		AFR
	Accounts Payable, Capital		To be filled out by Agency			
7.2	Transfers (RC 12)/1	\$-		s -		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
7.3	Federal Debt (RC 01)/1	\$-	Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$ - OK	0.00	
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balarice	UK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
	Interest Payable - Debt (RC		To be filled out by Agency			
7.4	02)/1	\$-	Total	ş -		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	OK	0.00	
			Debt: Other Credit Programs for Higher Educ	12,902,841.72		Debt: Other Credit Programs for Higher Education (1 of 2)
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
	Interest Payable - Loans and Not Otherwise Classified (RC					
7.5	04)/1	\$ 12,902,841.72		\$ 12,902,841.72		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	ОК	0.00	
			Debt: Direct Loan Program	1,150,609,629,740.30		
			Debt: FFEL Program	107,261,281,758.30		
			Debt: Other Credit Programs for Higher Educ To be filled out by Agency	2,080,201,979.39		Debt: Other Credit Programs for Higher Education (2 of 2)
			To be filled out by Agency			
7.6	Loans Payable (RC 17)/1	\$ 1,259,951,113,477.99		\$ 1,259,951,113,477.99	0.00	
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
77	Transfers Payable (RC 27)/1	\$ -	To be filled out by Agency Total	s -		
1.1	······	÷ -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	OK	0.00	
—			Other Internet and I in this			Other Internet and I inhibition (2 of 6
			Other Intragovernmental Liabilities	8,191,183.35		Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (3 of 6 GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances -
			Authoritative Source Correction			Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (3 of 6 GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR
			Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35		GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances -
			Authoritative Source Correction	8,191,183.35		GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances -
	Benefit Program Contributions		Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35		GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances -
7.8	Benefit Program Contributions Payable (RC 21)/1	\$ 7,014,012.43	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency For the filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35		GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances -
7.8		\$ 7,014,012.4:	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92)	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances -
7.8		\$ 7,014,012.4;	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency For the filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43		GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR
7.8		\$ 7,014,012.4:	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK		GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances -
7.8		\$ 7,014,012.4:	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK		GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR
7.8	Payable (RC 21)/1	\$ 7,014,012.43	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK		GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR
	Payable (RC 21)/1		Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30		GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR
7.8	Payable (RC 21)/1		Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30		GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR
	Payable (RC 21)/1		Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To ball Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6
	Payable (RC 21)/1		Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To tall Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To balled out by Agency Total Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Subsidy Due to Treasury Other Intragovernmental Liabilities	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR
	Payable (RC 21)/1		Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To tall Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Subsidy Due to Treasury Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885,391.39	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4'
	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1		Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To tall Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To balled out by Agency Total Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Subsidy Due to Treasury Other Intragovernmental Liabilities	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885,391.39	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4'
	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund		Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To tall Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Infragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To balled out by Agency To tall Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Subsidy Due to Treasury Other Infragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To the Tile to Adjusted Balance	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885,391.39	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4'
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non-	\$ 7,219,096.3(Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To tal Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Subsidy Due to Treasury Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 S 9,711,885,391.39 608,434,092.54	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4'
	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund		Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To tal Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Subsidy Due to Treasury Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885,391.39 608,434,092.54	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4'
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non-	\$ 7,219,096.3(Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To tall Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 S 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885,391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93 OK	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4; Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non-	\$ 7,219,096.3(Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To tall Total Total Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 S 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885,391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4'
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non-	\$ 7,219,096.3(Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Agency Agency To be filled out by Agency To be fil	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885.391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93 OK (36,290,016.44)	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4') Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1	\$ 7,219,096.3(Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To tall Total Total Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885.391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93 OK (36,290,016.44)	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4') Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.90	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agenc	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 S 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885,391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93 OK (36,290,016.44) 1,177,170.93	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4') Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1	\$ 7,219,096.3(Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To a fulled out by Agency To a fulled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885.391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93 OK (36,290,016.44)	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4') Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.90	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183,35 (1,177,170,92) \$ 7,014,012,43 OK 7,219,096,30 \$ 7,219,096,30 \$ 7,219,096,30 OK 9,711,885,391,39 608,434,092,54 \$ 10,320,319,483,93 OK (36,290,016,44) 1,177,170,93 \$ (35,112,845,51)	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4') Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.90	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To total Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	8,191,183,35 (1,177,170,92) \$ 7,014,012,43 OK 7,219,096,30 \$ 7,219,096,30 \$ 7,219,096,30 OK 9,711,885,391,39 608,434,092,54 \$ 10,320,319,483,93 OK (36,290,016,44) 1,177,170,93 \$ (35,112,845,51)	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4') Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.90	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To tall Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183,35 (1,177,170,92) \$ 7,014,012,43 OK 7,219,096,30 \$ 7,219,096,30 \$ 7,219,096,30 OK 9,711,885,391,39 608,434,092,54 \$ 10,320,319,483,93 OK (36,290,016,44) 1,177,170,93 \$ (35,112,845,51)	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4') Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.90	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To tall Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183,35 (1,177,170,92) \$ 7,014,012,43 OK 7,219,096,30 \$ 7,219,096,30 \$ 7,219,096,30 OK 9,711,885,391,39 608,434,092,54 \$ 10,320,319,483,93 OK (36,290,016,44) 1,177,170,93 \$ (35,112,845,51)	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4') Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without Reciprocals) (RC 29)/1 Liability for Fund Balance with	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.90	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To tall Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Intragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183,35 (1,177,170,92) \$ 7,014,012,43 OK 7,219,096,30 \$ 7,219,096,30 \$ 7,219,096,30 OK 9,711,885,391,39 608,434,092,54 \$ 10,320,319,483,93 OK (36,290,016,44) 1,177,170,93 \$ (35,112,845,51)	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4') Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without Reciprocals) (RC 29)/1	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.90	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agenc	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 9,711,885.391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93 OK (36,290,016.44) 1,177,170.93 \$ (35,112,845.51) OK \$ -	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4') Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without Reciprocals) (RC 29)/1 Liability for Fund Balance with	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.92 \$ (35,112,845.57	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agenc	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885,391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93 OK (36,290,016.44) 1,177,170.93 \$ (35,112,845.51) OK	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4') Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without Reciprocals) (RC 29)/1 Liability for Fund Balance with	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.92 \$ (35,112,845.57	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agenc	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012,43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885,391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93 OK (36,290,016.44) 1,177,170.93 \$ (35,112,845.51) OK \$ - OK	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4; Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6 Correction to match authoritative source balances Subsidy Due to Treasury (4 of 4;
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without Reciprocals) (RC 29)/1 Liability for Fund Balance with	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.92 \$ (35,112,845.57	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agenc	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 0K 9,711,885.391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93 OK (36,290,016.44) 1,177,170.93 \$ (35,112,845.51) OK	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4) Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6 Correction to match authoritative source balances
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without Reciprocals) (RC 29)/1 Liability for Fund Balance with	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.92 \$ (35,112,845.5)	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agenc	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012,43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885,391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93 OK (36,290,016.44) 1,177,170.93 \$ (35,112,845.51) OK \$	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4; Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6 Correction to match authoritative source balances Subsidy Due to Treasury (4 of 4;
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without Reciprocals) (RC 29)/1 Liability for Fund Balance with Treasury (RC 40)/1	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.92 \$ (35,112,845.5)	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agenc	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012,43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885,391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93 OK (36,290,016.44) 1,177,170.93 \$ (35,112,845.51) OK \$	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4; Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6 Correction to match authoritative source balances Subsidy Due to Treasury (4 of 4;
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without Reciprocals) (RC 29)/1 Liability for Fund Balance with	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.92 \$ (35,112,845.5)	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agenc	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 OK 9,711,885,391.39 608,434,092.54 \$ 10,320,319,483.93 \$ (36,290,016.44) 1,177,170.93 \$ (35,112,845.51) OK \$	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4; Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6 Correction to match authoritative source balances Subsidy Due to Treasury (4 of 4;
7.3 7.10 7.11 7.12	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without Reciprocals) (RC 29)/1 Liability for Fund Balance with Treasury (RC 40)/1 Other Liabilities (RC 30)/1	\$ 7,219,096.3 \$ 10,320,319,483.9 \$ (35,112,845.5 \$ \$ \$ \$	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To all Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Other Infragovernmental Liabilities To be filled out by Agency To be f	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 0,320,319,483.93 OK (36,290,016.44) 1,177,170.93 \$ \$ (35,112,845.51) OK OK \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - OK 5,499,226,786.00 \$ - \$ - OK -	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4; Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6 Correction to match authoritative source balances Subsidy Due to Treasury (4 of 4;
7.9	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without Reciprocals) (RC 29)/1 Liability for Fund Balance with Treasury (RC 40)/1 Other Liabilities (RC 30)/1 Other Liabilities (RC 30)/1 Total Federal Liabilities CALC	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.30 \$ (35,112,845.57 \$	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To a fulled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	8,191,183,35 (1,177,170,92) \$ 7,014,012,43 OK 7,219,096,30 \$ 7,219,096,30 9,711,885,391,39 608,434,092,54 \$ 10,320,319,483,93 OK (36,290,016,44) 1,177,170,93 \$ (35,112,845,51) OK \$	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4; Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6 Correction to match authoritative source balances Subsidy Due to Treasury (4 of 4;
7.3 7.10 7.11 7.12	Payable (RC 21)/1 Advances from Others and Deferred Credits (RC 23)/1 Liability to the General Fund for Custodial and Other Non- Entity Assets (RC 46)/1 Other Liabilities (Without Reciprocals) (RC 29)/1 Liability for Fund Balance with Treasury (RC 40)/1 Other Liabilities (RC 30)/1	\$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 10,320,319,483.30 \$ (35,112,845.57 \$	Authoritative Source Correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agenc	8,191,183.35 (1,177,170.92) \$ 7,014,012.43 OK 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 7,219,096.30 \$ 0,320,319,483.93 OK (36,290,016.44) 1,177,170.93 \$ \$ (35,112,845.51) OK OK \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - OK 5,499,226,786.00 \$ - \$ - OK -	0.00	GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (4 of 6 Subsidy Due to Treasury (3 of 4; Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (5 of 6 Other Intragovernmental Liabilities (6 of 6 Correction to match authoritative source balances Subsidy Due to Treasury (4 of 4;

Agency Financial Report to Closing Package Reconciliation Reclassified Balance Sheet Reconciliation to Agency AFR

as of September 30, 2018

9	Net Position: 1	ITLE						
				Unexpended Appropriations		76,700.68		Unexpended Appropriations (1 of 2)
				Cumulative Results of Operations		670,845.84		Cumulative Results of Operations (1 of 2)
				To be filled out by Agency				
				To be filled out by Agency				
				To be filled out by Agency				
	Net Position - Funds From			, , ,				
9.1	Dedicated Collections	\$	747,546.52	Total	\$	747,546.52		
-				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	•
				Unexpended Appropriations		72,166,645,496.29		Unexpended Appropriations (2 of 2
				Cumulative Results of Operations		(23,359,390,327.77)		Cumulative Results of Operations (2 of 2)
								, ,
								Capital Transfer, Authoritative Source, and Negative Warran
				Corrections		(45,503,000.01)		corrections made to GTAS - adjustments not made to AFR
				To be filled out by Agency		(.,, ,		
				To be filled out by Agency				
	Net Position - Funds Other			·····				
	Than Those From Dedicated							
9.2	Collections	\$	48,761,752,168.51	Total	s	48,761,752,168.51		
		Ŧ		Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	•	OK	0.00	
				Total Must The to Aujusted Balance		UK	0.00	
10	Total Net Position	CALC \$	48,762,499,715.03	Total Net Position		48,762,499,715.03		
10			40,702,455,715.05		-	40,702,455,715.05		
	This line is calculated. Equals sum	or lines 9.1 and 9.2.		1				
	Total Liabilities and Net							

- 1		Total Liabilities and Net					
	11	Position	CALC	\$	1,327,934,066,171.30	Total Liabilities and Net Position	\$ 1,327,934,066,171.30
ſ		This line is calculated. Equals su	m of lines 8 ar	id 10.			

Adjusted Balance consists of Certified GTAS ATB data plus any applicable Agency entered manual adjustments. The Numbers that should be entered for the Adjusted Balance can be found by running the Reconciliation Report out of GTAS.

.

...

Line Description - Please enter the exact Line Description from your Audited Financial Report.

If there is a need to reclass a line from GTAS to more than 5 lines in the AFR please contact the GTAS Team to have a custom report sent to your Agency. GTAS.Team@fiscal.treasury.gov

CALC Lines are set as formulas and will not need to be entered, please use these to double check the data entry.

		AS Submissi	011	Agency's Audited Financial			
Line No	Line Title	Line Type	Adjusted Balance (Calculated Amount) *	Line Description (Please Fill out)**	Amount (Please enter)	Difference (Calculated Amount)	Agency Comments
1	Gross Costs	TITLE					
				Gross Costs Authoritative Source and Sector corrections	78,728,790,170.86		Gross Costs (1 of 5) GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances - adjustment not made to AFR
				Expired Fund Included To be filled out by Agency	(9,728.86)		Offset by line 7.3
2	Non-Federal Gross Cost		\$ 78,727,171,296.00	To be filled out by Agency	\$ 78,727,171,296.00		
2	Non-Federal Gloss Cost		\$ 78,727,171,296.00	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	0K	0.00	
				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	UK	0.00	
				To be filled out by Agency			
				To be filled out by Agency			
				To be filled out by Agency			
				To be filled out by Agency			
				To be filled out by Agency			
	Interest on Debt Held by the			, , ,			
3	Public		\$ -	Total	s -		
				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	ОК	0.00	
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
	Gains/Losses from Changes in						
4	Actuarial Assumptions		\$ -	Total	\$-		
				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	ОК	0.00	
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
	General PP&E Partial			· · · ·			
5	Impairment Loss		\$ -	Total	\$-		
0				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	ОК	0.00	•
(Total Non-Federal Gross Cost	Calc	\$ 78,727,171,296,00	Total Non-Federal Gross Cost	\$ 78,727,171,296.00		
	This line is the sum of lines 2 through 5.						

7	Federal Gross Cost Title						
7	Federal Gross Cost Title		Gross Costs	400	206,310.52		Gross Costs (2 of 5)
			Sector Z excluded	(11,	,802,774.12)		Sector Z - included on line 7.8 GTAS correction to match authoritative source balances -
			Authoritative source correction To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency		0.01		adjustment not made to AFR
7.1	Benefit program costs (RC 26) / 2	\$ 111,403,536.41	Total	\$ 111,	403,536.41		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			Gross Costs	38,	,063,820.29		Gross Costs (3 of 5)
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
72	Imputed Costs (RC25)/2	\$ 38,063,820.29	To be filled out by Agency	\$ 38.	063,820.29		
1.2		\$ 50,003,020.25	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	÷ 30,	OK	0.00	
			-				
			Gross Costs		907,886.96		Gross Costs (4 of 5) GTAS correction of data posted to Sector F in error -
			Sector Reclassification Expired Fund Included		112,146.00 9,728.86		adjustment not made to AFR Offset by line 2
			To be filled out by Agency		9,720.00		Onset by line 2
_			To be filled out by Agency		000 764 00		
7.3	Buy/Sell Cost (RC24)/2	\$ 376,029,761.82	Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$ 376,	029,761.82 OK	0.00	
			-		UK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Purchase of assets (RC 24)/2	s -	To be filled out by Agency				
7.4	Fulchase of assets (NC 24)/2	\$	Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$	- 0K	0.00	
					ÖK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
-	Federal securities interest		To be filled out by Agency				
7.5	expense (RC 03)/2	\$ -	Total	\$	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		ОК	0.00	
			Gross Costs	3663	35046083.21		Gross Costs (5 of 5)
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
7.6	Borrowing and other interest expense (RC05)/2	\$ 36,635,046,083.21	Total	\$ 36,635,	046 083 21		
1.0		¥ 00,000,040,000.21	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$ 50,000,	OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
7.7	Borrowing losses (RC 06)/2	\$ -	Total	\$	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		ОК	0.00	
			Sector Z Gross Costs	11,	,802,774.12		Sector Z - excluded from line 7.1
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Other expenses (without		7.4.1	• • •	000 774 40		
7.8	reciprocals) (RC 29)	\$ 11,802,774.12	Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$ 11,	,802,774.12 OK	0.00	
			•			5.00	
8	Total Federal Gross Cost Calc	\$ 37,172,345,975.85	Total Federal Gross Cost	\$ 37,172,	,345,975.85		
	This line is the sum of lines 7.1 through 7.8.		J				
9	Department Total Gross Cost Calc	\$ 115,899,517,271.85	Department Total Gross Cost	\$ 115,899,	,517,271.85		
	This line is the sum of lines 6 and 8.						
	and o.		4				

10	Earned Revenue Title					
			Earned Revenue	31,418,488,223.56		Earned Revenue (1 of 4)
			Elimination of Custodial Activity	130,852.20		Posted as a presentation entry to NC
						Attribute correction from "F" to "N" was made in GTAS -
			Sector Reclass	7,971,552.00		adjustment not ade in AFR
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
11	Non-federal earned revenue	\$ 31,426,590,	,627.76 Total	\$ 31,426,590,627.76		
		\$ 51,420,000,	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	OK	0.00	
			Total made no to rajactos Balanco	on on	0.00	
12	Federal Earned Revenue Title		•			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
	Benefit Program Revenue		To be filled out by Agency			
12.1	(exchange) (RC26)/2	\$	- Total	s -		
	,. ,	T	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	, OK	0.00	
			1			
			Earned Revenue	5,778,553.90		Earned Revenue (2 of 4)
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
	Buy/Sell Revenue (exchange)		To be filled out by Agency			
12.2	(RC24)/2	\$ 5.778.	,553.90 Total	\$ 5,778,553.90		
		• 0,110,	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	OK	0.00	
				OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
	Purchase of assets offset (RC		To be filled out by Agency			
12.3	24)/2	\$	- Total	s -		
12.3		Ψ	- Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	ъ - ОК	0.00	
			Total must he to Aujusteu Datafice	UK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
	Federal securities interest					
	revenue including associated					
12.4	gains and losses (exchange) (RC 03)/2	s	- Total	s -		
12.4	(RC 03)/2	\$	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	J - OK	0.00	
			Total Must ne to Aujusted Balance	Sit.	0.00	
			Earned Revenue	4,944,362,143.68		Earned Revenue (3 of 4)
			Sector Reclass	,. ,,		
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
	Borrowing and other interest		To be filled out by Agency			
40 E	revenue (exchange) (RC 05)/2	\$ 4.944.362	,143.68 Total	\$ 4,944,362,143.68		
12.5	revenue (exchange) (RC 05)/2	\$ 4,944,362,	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$ 4,944,362,143.68 OK	0.00	
			Total Must The to Adjusted Balance	ŬK.	0.00	
			Earned Revenue	8,119,225.81		Earned Revenue (4 of 4)
				-,,		Attribute correction from "F" to "N" was made in GTAS -
			Sector Correction	(7,971,552.00)		adjustment not made in AFR
			To be filled out by Agency	0.00		
			To be filled out by Agency			
12.6	Borrowing gains (RC 06)/2	•	To be filled out by Agency	¢ 417.070.01		
12.6	Donowing gains (NO 00/2	ə 147,	,673.81 Total	\$ 147,673.81	0.00	
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency			
40.7	Other revenue (without reciprocal) (RC 29)/2		Tatal			
12.7	1001p100al) (NO 25/2	\$	- Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$ -		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	OK	0.00	
13	Total Federal Earned Revenue Calc	\$ 4 950 288	,371.39 Total Federal Earned Revenue	\$ 4,950,288,371.39		
-	This line is the sum of 12.1 through 12.7.			.,,		
	Department Total Earned					
14	Revenue Calc	\$ 36,376,878,	,999.15 Department Total Earned Revenue	\$ 36,376,878,999.15		
	This line is the sum of lines 11 and 13.					
15	Net Cost of Operations Calc	\$ 79,522,638,	,272.70 Net Cost of Operations	\$ 79,522,638,272.70		
	This line is the result of subtracting line 14 from line 9.					
	subracting line 14 nom line 9.					
	Adjusted Balance consists of					
	Adjusted Balance consists of Certified GTAS ATB data plus					
	any applicable Agency entered					
*	manual adjustments.					
	The Numbers that should be					
	entered for the Adjusted Balance					
	can be found by running the					
	can be lound by furning the					
	Reconciliation Report out of					
	Reconciliation Report out of GTAS.					

Line Description - Please enter the exact Line Description from your Audited Financial Report.

...

If there is a need to reclass a line from GTAS to more than 5 lines in the AFR please contact the GTAS Team to have a custom report sent to your Agency. GTAS.Team@fiscal.treasury.gov

CALC Lines are set as formulas and will not need to be entered, please use these to double check the data entry.

		GTAS Submis	sion	Agency's Audited Financial S	tatements			
Line No	Line Title		Adjusted Balance (Calculated Amount) *	Line Description (Please Fill out)**	Amo	ount (Please	Difference (Calculated Amount)	Agency Comments
NO	Line Ittie	Line Type	Adjusted Balance (Calculated Amount) *	Line Description (Please Fill Out)** Beginning Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	57	enter) ,165,027,985.18	Amounty	Agency Comments
1	Net position, beginning of period		\$ 57,165,027,985.18		\$ 57	,165,027,985.18		57160
	•		*,,,	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		ОК	0.00	
2	Non-Federal Prior-Period Adjustments	TITLE						
2	Changes in Accounting			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
2.1	Principles		\$ -	Total	\$			
				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
	Corrections of Errors - Non-			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
2.2	federal		\$	Total	\$	-		
				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
2.3	Corrections of Errors -Years Preceding the Prior Year - Non- federal		\$-	Total	s			
2.5	lederal		φ	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	4	ок	0.00	
	Federal Prior Period							
3	Adjustments	TITLE		To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
3.1	Changes in Accounting Principles-Federal (RC 29)/1		\$-	Total	\$	-		
	,			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
3.2	Corrections of Errors - Federal (RC 29)		\$ -	Total	\$			
				Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
				To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
3.3	Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior Year - Federal (RC 29)		\$ -	Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$	- ОК	0.00	
4	Net position, beginning of period - adjusted This line is calculated.	CALC TITLE	\$ 57,165,027,985.18	Net position, beginning of period - adjusted	\$ 57	,165,027,985.18		
1	For current year, equals sum of							

For current year, equals sum of lines, 1, 2.1, 2.2, 3.1, and 3.2.		
For prior year, equals sum of		
lines, 1, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 3.1, 3.2, and 3.3.		

	Non-Federal Nonexchange						
5	Revenue: TITLE						
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Individual Income Tax and						
	Tax Withholdings (for use by						
5.1	Treasury only)	\$		\$	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Corporation Income Taxes (for		To be filled out by Agency				
= 2	use by Treasury only)	s -	Total	\$			
5.2	use by freusury only,	ə -		\$	-	0.00	
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency:				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
53	Excise Taxes	•	Total	¢	-		
5.5		•	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	*	- OK	0.00	
			Total Must Tie to Aujusted Datalice		UK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
5.4	Unemployment Taxes	\$ -	Total	\$	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		ОК	0.00	
			,				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
5.5	Customs Duties	\$ -	Total	\$	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	•
			-				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Estate and Olft Taura		To be filled out by Agency				
5.6	Estate and Gift Taxes	\$-		\$	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		OK	0.00	
			Nonexchange Revenue		(2,618,570.43)		
			Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equiv		57,500.00		Destad as a presentation entry to ND
			Elimination of Custodial Activity		3,653,344.57		Posted as a presentation entry to NP
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
57	Other Taxes and Receipts	\$ 1,092,274.14	Total	\$	1,092,274.14		
5.7	i unoo una noosipto	¥ 1,092,274.14	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	φ	1,092,274.14 OK	0.00	
			Total Must Tie to Aujusted Datalice		UK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Miscellaneous Earned						
5.8	Revenues/2	s -	Total	\$	-		
-			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		ОК	0.00	
					510	0.00	
	Total Non-Federal			_			
5.9	Nonexchange Revenue CALC	\$ 1,092,274.14	Total Non-Federal Nonexchange Revenue	\$	1,092,274.14		
	This line is calculated. Equals	- ,,					
1	sum of lines 5.1 through 5.8.						
			4				

1			-				
	Federal Nonexchange						
6	Revenue: TITLE		-				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Federal Securities Interest		To be milde out by rightey				
	Revenue Including Associated						
	Gains and Losses (Non-						
6.1	exchange) (RC 03)/1	\$ -	Total	\$-			
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		ок	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency				
	Borrowings and Other Interest		To be filled out by Agency		_		
	Revenue (Non-exchange) (RC						
6.2	05)/1	s -	Total	s -			
0.2		÷ -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		ок	0.00	
			·				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Benefit Program Revenue (Non-		To be filled out by Agency				
~ ~	exchange) (RC 26)/1	•	Total	•			
6.3	exchange/ (RC 20)/1	\$ -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	\$-	ок	0.00	
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	,	UK	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
			To be filled out by Agency				
	Other Taxes and Receipts (RC						
6.4	45)/1	\$-	Total	\$-			
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	(OK	0.00	
	Total Federal Nonexchange						
6.5	Revenue CALC	s -	Total Federal Nonexchange Revenue	s -			
0.0	This line is calculated. Equals	÷ -	rotar reueral Nonexchange Revenue	<u></u> \$ -			
	sum of lines 6.1 through 6.4.						
1							

Image: Provide and the second of the seco			Appropriations Received Other Adjustments (rescissions, etc)	100,743,024,657.55 (1.828,299,370,30)	
$ \begin{array}{ $					
			To be filled out by Agency	(30,000,000.00)	
1 Non-Advanced (2 Fund) 1 14.40.756.77 1 14.40.756.77 100 2 Approximation (2 Fund) 1 14.40.756.77 1 14.40.756.77 100 2 Approximation (2 Fund) 1 14.40.756.77 1 14.40.756.77 100 100 2 Approximation (2 Fund) 1 14.40.756.77 1 14.40.756.77 100 100 2 Approximation (2 Fund) 1 14.40.756.77 1 14.40.756.77 100 100 2 Approximation (2 Fund) 1 14.40.756.77 1 14.40.756.77 100 <th></th> <th></th> <th>To be filled out by Agency</th> <th></th> <th></th>			To be filled out by Agency		
Image: control of the state of the		\$ 98,864,725,287.25	Total	\$ 98,864,725,287.25	
1 Appropriation total (10.2) 1 0.100 000000000000000000000000000000000			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	OK	0.00
2. Advance 1 Bit Distance 1 1 2. Advance 0.1 1.0 1 3. Bit Distance 0.1 1.0 3. Bit Distance 0.1 1.0 1.0 3. Bit Distance 0.1 1.0 1.0 1.0 3. Bit Distance 0.1 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 3. Bit Distance 0.1 1.0			Appropriations Used	89,149,820,480.43	Appropriations Used (1 of 2)
Appropriate USE (10 H) Built USE (10 H) Description (10 H) Description (10 H) Image: Description (10 H) Example (10 H) Example (10 H) Example (10 H) Image: Description (10 H) State (10 H) Example (10 H) Example (10 H) Image: Description (10 H) State (10 H) Example (10 H) Example (10 H) Image: Description (10 H) State (10 H) Example (10 H) Example (10 H) Image: Description (10 H) State (10 H) Example (10 H) Example (10 H) Image: Description (10 H) State (10 H) Example (10 H) Example (10 H) Image: Description (10 H) State (10 H) State (10 H) Example (10 H) Image: Description (10 H) State (10 H) State (10 H) Example (10 H) Image: Description (10 H) State (10 H) State (10 H) Example (10 H) Image: Description (10 H) State (10 H) State (10 H) Example (10 H) Image: Description (10 H) State (10 H) State (10 H) Example (10 H) Image: Description (10 H) State (10 H) State (10 H) Example (10 H)			To be filled out by Agency		
Image: control of the state of the			To be filled out by Agency		
According to separate to any operation to any operat	7.2 Appropriations Used (RC 39)	\$ 89,149,820,480.43			0.00
Production appoint on a part of the second back is been been been been been been been bee			Appropriations Used	89,149,820,480.43	Appropriations Used (2 of 2)
How Provides search of PC Descriptions Descriptions Descriptions 1 Advance Fig. 4 Advance Fig			To be filled out by Agency		
In International spectra (III) International spectra (III) International spectra (III) International spectra (IIII) International spectra (IIII) International spectra (IIIII) International spectra (IIIIII) International spectra (IIIIIII) International spectra (IIIIIII) International spectra (IIIIIIIII) International spectra (IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII			To be filled out by Agency		
No. Mark The Second Subject OK 1007 In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subject In the Second Subj		¢			
Point Biological Processing Procesing Processing Processing Processing Processing Processing	7.5 SOFT	\$ 63,143,620,460.45			0.00
Appendixes in straining Provide a st			To be filled out by Agency		
Address of the state			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency		
Appendix to transform			To be filled out by Agency		
No. Description Control Control Control 1 Control Control Control Control 1 Control Control Control Control Control 1 Control Control Control Control Control 1 Control Contro Control Control <			·····		
Appropriate of constability Table and try Appropriate Table and try Approprise Table and try Appropriate Table and try Appropriate		\$ -			
Image: Second			-	ОК	0.00
Appendix of a distribution of distribution distribution of distribution of distribution of distribution of distribution distribution of distribution distribution of distribution distribution of distribution					
Appropriation To be filled and papers 2 Notice appropriation Total Table Adjuster Education CD 2 Notice appropriation Total Table Adjuster Education CD Propropriation Total Table Adjuster Education CD Notice appropriation Total Table Adjuster Education CD <			To be filled out by Agency		
1 Test 1 1 Test Number Control 00 1 Test Number Control 102 200 100 00 1 Test Number Control 000 1 Test Number Control 000 <t< th=""><th>Appropriation of unavailable</th><th></th><th>To be filled out by Agency</th><th></th><th></th></t<>	Appropriation of unavailable		To be filled out by Agency		
Total Matti To Adjudic Rations OK 0.00 Most regardition Frankford If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million Not segandition Frankford If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million 10 Advanced Adjuscent (K If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million 10 Advanced Adjuscent (K If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million 10 Advanced Adjuscent (K If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million 10 Advanced Adjuscent (K If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million 10 Advanced Adjuscent (K If 20 40 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 50 million 10 Advanced Adjuscent (K If 20 40 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 40 50 million 10 Advanced Adjuscent (K If 20 40 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 40 50 million If 20 40 40 40 50 million 10 Advanced Adjuscent (K & Adjuscent	special or trust fund receipts	¢	Tatal		
In the Bind of Dy Agency In the Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Partners 5 Failed of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Partners 5 Failed of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Partners 5 Failed of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Partners 5 Failed of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Partners 5 Failed of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Imagencing Bonces (BC By D) Bin	7.5 uaisiers-out (RC 0/)/1	÷ -		Ŧ	0.00
In the Bind of Dy Agency In the Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Partners 5 Failed of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Partners 5 Failed of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Partners 5 Failed of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Partners 5 Failed of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Partners 5 Failed of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Image: Bind of Dy Agency Bind of Dy Agency Imagencing Bonces (BC By D) Bin			Appropriations Transferred - in/out	(132,049,185.00)	Appropriations Transferred - in/out (1 of 2)
Non-appendicus Transfers in or Unequencies Appropriation of Unequencies Approprime of Unequencies Appropriation of Unequencies App				132,049,185.00	Offset by line 7.7
Non-expenditure Transfers-Line Total 1 132 MA 156 00 Call Mart Tre Didgeted Barror 00 0.00 Image: Call Mart Tre Didgeted Barror 00 0.00 Image: Call Mart Tre Didgeted Barror 00 0.00 Image: Call Mart Tre Didgeted Barror 132 MA 156 00 Mart Tre Didgeted Barror Mart Tre Didgeted Barr			To be filled out by Agency		
number of Financing Sources (RC s read s . 2 0(4) 100 (Mather to Saladora Saladora CK 0.00 (Mather to Saladora			·····		
Intervention Total Must The Kaljuded Balance OK 0.00 Intervention 11200 MBS by Managapatimention Balance To be filled of by Appropri- to be filled of b	and Financing Sources (RC				
Image of the specific transfers of a specific transfer of a specific trans	7.6 08)/1	\$ -			0.00
Image of the specific transfers of a specific transfer of a specific trans	·				Annualities Transformed in Inst (0.550)
Non-aspendium Transfers-Out To be lines out by Agency 17.0 00/1 \$ 17.0 00/1 \$ 17.0 00/1 \$ 17.0 00/1 \$ 17.0 00/1 \$ 17.0 00/1 \$ 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 10.0 17.0 10.0 10.0			Appropriations Transferred - in/out	132.049.185.00	Appropriations Transferred - In/out (2 of 2)
Non-separative Transfers-Out of the Internet Appropriate Control of the Internet Appropriate Control of the Internet Internet Control Internet			Intradepartmental Balances		
number number road s N 7 00/1 S 0K 0.00 1 Talk Mat Tie to Adjusted Balance 0K 0.00 1 Statistical by Agency To Is Bied out by Agency To Is B			Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency		
Total Mult Tie Lo Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 Fig Brild of Dr Agency To be filled of by Agency To be fille			Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency		
To be filed out by Agency To be filed out by Agency T	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC		Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00)	
Image: series of the series	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC	\$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total	(132,049,185.00) \$ -	Offset by line 7.6
To be filled out by Agency Image: Comparison of the index of th	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC	\$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$ -	Offset by line 7.6
Z.a Expanditure transfers-in of Table filed out by Agency To be fi	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC	\$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$ -	Offset by line 7.6
Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 To be filled out by Agency To be filled out b	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC	ş -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To a be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$ -	Offset by line 7.6
To be filled out by Agency To b	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of		Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To lal Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$ - OK	Offset by line 7.6
To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency 7.9 Expenditure transfers-out of To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency OK To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of		Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$. OK	0/ffset by line 7.6
Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agen	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of		Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$. OK	0/ffset by line 7.6
Expenditure Transfers-Out of Transfers (RC 19)1 S - Total S - Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency - - Non-expenditure Transfer-In of Financing Sources - Capital Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 Non-expenditure Transfers (RC 11) S - Total S Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Capital To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of		Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$. OK	0/ffset by line 7.6
Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1		Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$. OK	0/ffset by line 7.6
Non-expenditure Transfer-In of Financing Sources - Capital 7,10 Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of	\$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To all Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$ - ОК \$ - ОК	0/ffset by line 7.6
Non-expenditure Transfer-In of Financing Sources - Capital 7.10 Total \$ - Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of	\$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$. ОК \$. ОК	0.00 0.00
Non-expenditure Transfer-In of Financing Sources - Capital 7.10 Total S - Total S - Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of	\$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$. ОК \$. ОК	0.00 0.00
Financing Sources - Capital Total S - Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency - - Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Capital 7.11 S - Total S - 7.11 Transfers (RC 11) S - Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 7.11 Transfers (RC 11) S - Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 Revenue and Other Financing Sources - Cancellations (RC I total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of	\$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$. ОК \$. ОК	0.00 0.00
Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Image: Comparison of	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1	\$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by A	(132,049,185.00) \$. ОК \$. ОК	0.00 0.00
Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Cancellations (RC To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Capital T.11 Total	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-in of Financing Sources - Capital	\$ \$	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by A	(132,049,185.00) \$. ОК \$. ОК \$. ОК	0.00 0.00
Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Cancellations (RC To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Image: Content of the content of	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-in of Financing Sources - Capital	\$ \$	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency Total	(132,049,185.00) \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Capital To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Image: Capital State Image: Capital State <t< th=""><th>of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-in of Financing Sources - Capital</th><th>\$ \$</th><th>Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance</th><th>(132,049,185.00) \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК</th><th>0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0</th></t<>	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-in of Financing Sources - Capital	\$ \$	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	(132,049,185.00) \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Capital 7.11 Transfers (RC 11) S - Total S - Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.00 To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-in of Financing Sources - Capital	\$ \$	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To a filled out by Agency To a filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
7.1 Transfers (RC 11) \$ Total \$ - Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance OK 0.0 To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Image: Comparison of the Comparison of t	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-in of Financing Sources - Capital	\$ \$	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
To be filled out by Agency	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-In of Financing Sources - Capital 7.10 Transfers (RC 11) Non-expenditure Transfers-Out	\$ \$	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК \$ - ОК	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by A	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-In of Financing Sources - Capital Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Capital	\$ - \$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by A	(132,049,185.00) \$	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
To be filled out by Agency Image: Constraint of the filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Image: Constraint of the filled out by Agency Revenue and Other Financing Image: Constraint of the filled out by Agency Sources - Cancellations (RC Image: Constraint of the filled out by Agency	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-In of Financing Sources - Capital Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Capital	\$ - \$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by A	(132,049,185.00) \$	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
To be filled out by Agency Revenue and Other Financing Sources - Cancellations (RC	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-In of Financing Sources - Capital Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Capital	\$ - \$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To a filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
Sources - Cancellations (RC	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-In of Financing Sources - Capital Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Capital	\$ - \$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To a fulled out by Agency To a fulled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(132,049,185.00) \$	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
1/.12 30) \$ - Total \$ -	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-In of Financing Sources - Capital 7.10 Transfers (RC 11) Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Capital 7.11 Transfers (RC 11)	\$ - \$ -	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled	(132,049,185.00) \$	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0
	of Unexpended Appropriations and Financing Sources (RC 7.7 08)/1 Expenditure transfers-in of 7.8 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Expenditure transfers-out of 7.9 financing sources (RC 09)/1 Non-expenditure Transfer-In of Financing Sources - Capital 7.10 Transfers (RC 11) Non-expenditure Transfers-Out of Financing Sources - Capital 7.11 Transfers (RC 11) Revenue and Other Financing Sources - Cancellations (RC	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by A	(132,049,185.00) \$ - ОК \$ - ОК • ОК	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0

Budgetary Financing Sources: TITLE

7

	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	ОК	0.00	
	Net Cost of Operations Elimination of Custodial Activity Budgetary impact Indicator "E" excluded To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	1,316,912.00 130,852.20 (638,320.66)		Custodial Activity Excluded from AFR SCNP; Fund 1060 & 1099 (1 of 2) Posted as a presentation entry to NP Budgetary Impact Indicator "E" included on line 8.4
Collections for others transferred to the General Fund of the U.S. Government 7.13 (RC 44) \$ 809,443.		809,443.54		
	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	OK	0.00	
Other budgetary financing	Negative Subsidy Transfers, Capital Transfers, and To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	4,938,274.97		Negative Subsidy Transfers, Capital Transfers, and Other (1 of 3)
7.14 sources (RC 29)/1, 8 \$ 4,938,274.5	7 Total \$	4,938,274.97		
	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	ОК	0.00	•
	To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
7.15 Warrants issued (RC 41) \$ -	Total \$ Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	- OK	0.00	
	•	ŬK	0.00	
	To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
Appropriations outstanding - 7.16 used (RC 39) \$ -	Total \$	-		
	Total \$ Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	- ок	0.00	
7.16 used (RC 39) \$ -		- ОК	0.00	
7.16 used (RC 39) \$ -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	. ок	0.00	
7.16 used (RC 39) \$ -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	- ОК	0.00	
7.16 used (RC 39) \$ -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency State S			
7.16 used (RC 39) \$ -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency			
7.16 used (RC 39) \$ -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency			
7.16 used (RC 39) \$ General Fund of the U.S Government financed appropriations - expended (RC 7.17 7.17 38)/1 \$	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency		0.00	
7.16 used (RC 39) \$ - General Fund of the U.S. Government financed appropriations - expended (RC 7.17 38)/1 \$ 7.17 38)/1 \$ - - Trust fund warrants issued net 7.18 of adjustments (RC 45) \$ - Cancellations of Revenue and Other Financing Sources - - -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency		0.00	
7.16 used (RC 39) \$ - General Fund of the U.S. Government financed appropriations - expended (RC 7.17 38)/1 \$ - Trust fund warrants issued net 7.18 of adjustments (RC 45) \$ - Cancellations of Revenue and Cancellations of Revenue and - -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency <	- OK	0.00	
7.16 used (RC 39) \$ - General Fund of the U.S. Government financed appropriations - expended (RC 7.17 38)/1 \$ - Trust fund warrants issued (RC 7.17 38)/1 \$ - - Trust fund warrants issued net 7.18 of adjustments (RC 45) \$ - - Cancellations of Revenue and Other Financing Sources - 7.19 General Fund (RC 36) \$ -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency		0.00	
7.16 used (RC 39) \$ - General Fund of the U.S. Government financed appropriations - expended (RC 7.17 38)/1 \$ - Trust fund warrants issued net 7.18 of adjustments (RC 45) \$ - Cancellations of Revenue and Other Financing Sources - 7.19 General Fund (RC 36) \$ - Total budgetary financing \$ - - -	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance To be filled out by Agency	- OK	0.00	

8	Other Financing Sources: TITLE			(07.000		
			Transfers - in/out Without Reimbursement Intradepartmental Balances To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(27,062,392,868.0 27,062,392,868.0		Transfers - in/out Without Reimbursement (1 of 2) Offset by line 8.2
0.4	Transfers-In Without Reimbursement (RC 18)/1	s -			7	
8.1	Keinbursenent (KC Tojri	\$ -	Total Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		DK 0.00	
			Transfers - in/out Without Reimbursement	27,062,392,868.0	0	Transfers - in/out Without Reimbursement (2 of 2)
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	(27,062,392,868.0		Offset by line 8.1
• •	Transfers-Out Without Reimbursement (RC 18)/1	*				
8.2	Keinbursenent (KC 16)/1	\$ -	Total Store Total Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		DK 0.00	
			Imputed Financing from Costs Absorbed by Others	38,063,820.2	0	
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	30,003,020.2	3	
	Imputed Financing Sources (RC 25)/1	¢				
8.3	(RC 25)/1	\$ 38,063,820.29	Total Store Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		9 DK 0.00	
			,			
			Negative Subsidy Transfers, Capital Transfers, and Budgetary Impact Indicator "E" included To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency	27,534,496,922.0 638,320.6		Negative Subsidy Transfers, Capital Transfers, and Other (2 of 3) Budgetary Impact Indicator "E" excluded from line 7.13
	Non-Entity Collections Transferred to the General					
8.4	Fund (RC 44)	\$ 27,535,135,242.67		27,535,135,242.6		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	C	0.00	
					_	Negative Subsidy Transfers, Capital Transfers, and Other (3
			Negative Subsidy Transfers, Capital Transfers, and	250,428,535.3	2	of 3) Custodial Activity Excluded from AFR SCNP; Fund 1099 (2
			Net Cost of Operations	1,079,564.6		of 2)
			Elimination of Custodial Activity	1,316,912.0	U	Posted as a presentation entry to NP GTAS adjustment made to ensure proper closure of fund -
			GL Adjustment To be filled out by Agency	(60,044.0	6)	adjustment not reflected in AFR
	Accrual for Non-Entity Amounts To Be Collected and Transferred to the General					
8.5	Fund of the U.S. Government (RC 48)	\$ 252,764,967.89	Total	252,764,967.8	•	
8.5	(NC 40)	\$ 252,764,967.89	Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		9 DK 0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
	Other Non-Budgetary Financing Sources for debt accruals/amortization (RC					
8.6	37)/1	\$-	Total	-		
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	C	OK 0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
	Other Non-Budgetary					
8.7	Financing Sources (RC 29)/1, 9	\$ -	Total			
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	C	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
	Other financing sources for the General Fund of the U.S.					
8.8	Government (RC 37)/1	\$ -	Total			
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	C	0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency		-1	
	Transfer-in of agency's unavailable custodial and non-					
8.9	g entity collections (RC 44)	\$ -	Total			
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance	C	OK 0.00	
			To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency To be filled out by Agency			
			To be filled out by Agency		_	
8.10	Accrual of agency's amounts to be collected (RC 48)	\$ -	Total			
			Total Must Tie to Adjusted Balance		ок 0.00	

8.11	Total Other Financing Sources CALC	\$	(27,749,836,390.27)	Total Other Financing Sources	\$ (27,749,836,390.27)
	This line is calculated. Equals sum of lines 8.1 through 8.10				
9	Net Cost of Operations (+/-)	\$	(79,522,638,272.70)	Net Cost of Operations (+/-)	\$ 79,522,638,272.70
	Enter in the amount from Statement of Net Cost, Net Cost of Operation				
10	Ending Net Position Balance CALC	\$	48,764,118,602.11	Ending Net Position Balance	\$ 48,764,118,602.11
-	This line is calculated. Equals sum of lines 4, 5.	9, 6.5, 7.20, 8.11, and 9.			

Adjusted Balance consists of Certified GTAS ANE data plus any applicable Agency entered manual adjustments. The Numbers that should be entered for the Adjusted Balance can be found by running the Reconciliation Report out of GTAS.

Line Description - Please enter the exact Line Description from your Audited Financial Report.

**

If there is a need to reclass a line from GTAS to more than 5 lines in the AFR please contact the GTAS Team to have a custom report sent to your Agency. GTAS.Team@fiscal.treasury.gov

CALC Lines are set as formulas and will not need to be entered, please use these to double check the data entry.

Entity: 9100 - Department of Education Fiscal Year:	2018	Period:	SEPTEMBER
Reported In: DOLLARS Decimal:	TWO	GTAS CPL Last Loaded:	11/15/2018 05:11 PM
GFRS Line Description	Fed/Non Fed Indicator	Trading Partner FR Entit	y <u>Amount</u>
Accounts and taxes receivable, net	Ν		154,255,326.33
Accounts payable	Ν		(3,792,134,398.05)
Accounts payable (RC 22)	F	0400	15,072.80
Accounts payable (RC 22)	F	2000	(178,465.72)
Accounts payable (RC 22)	F	4700	(643,234.99)
Accounts payable (RC 22)	F	8000	89,267.75
Accounts payable (RC 22)	F	DE00	(8.00)
Accounts receivable (RC 22)	F	1601	98,255.71
Accounts receivable (RC 22)	F	4700	25,000.00
Accounts receivable (RC 22)	F	4900	217,940.00
Accounts receivable (RC 22)	F	5901	16,495.61
Accounts receivable (RC 22)	F	6800	110,000.00
Accounts receivable (RC 22)	F	7500	307,505.87
Accounts receivable (RC 22)	F	8000	90,692.76
Accounts receivable (RC 22)	F	DE00	2,050.00
Accrual for non-entity amounts to be collected and transferred to the General Fund (RC 48)	G	9900	252,764,967.89
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	0400	0.00
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	1100	(55,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	1200	(120,987.02)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	1300	(298,545.48)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	1400	(113,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	1500	(3,482,459.64)

Entity: 9100 - Department of Education	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SE	PTEMBER
Reported In: DOLLARS	Decimal: TWO	GTAS CPL Last Loaded: 11/	/15/2018 05:11 PM
GFRS Line Description	Fed/Non Fed Indicato	r Trading Partner FR Entity	Amount
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	1601	(480,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	1900	(220,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	2000	(220,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	2400	(110,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	2800	(464,866.53)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	3100	(10,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	3600	(110,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	4500	(40,610.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	4700	(403,825.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	4900	(139,100.72)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	5000	(5,056.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	5901	(20,302.50)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	6800	(110,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	6900	(76,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	7000	433,644.40
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	7200	(110,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	7300	(105,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	7500	(830,675.69)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	8900	(110,000.00)
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	9567	98,687.88
Advances from others and deferred credits (RC 23)	F	DE00	(116,000.00)
Advances to others and prepayments (RC 23)	F	1300	21,612,379.95

Entity: 9100 - Department of Education F	iscal Year: 2018	Period:	SEPTEMBER
Reported In: DOLLARS	Decimal: TWO	GTAS CPL Last Loaded:	11/15/2018 05:11 PM
GFRS Line Description	Fed/Non Fed Indicator	Trading Partner FR Entit	y <u>Amount</u>
Advances to others and prepayments (RC 23)	F	1400	101,770,238.68
Advances to others and prepayments (RC 23)	F	1601	8,383,207.88
Advances to others and prepayments (RC 23)	F	2400	19,691,251.61
Appropriations Used (RC 39)	G	9900	89,149,820,480.43
Appropriations expended (RC 38)	G	9900	(89,149,820,480.43)
Appropriations received as adjusted (rescissions and other adjustments) (RC 41)	G	9900	(98,864,725,287.25)
Benefit program contributions payable (RC 21)	F	1601	(2,859,435.47)
Benefit program contributions payable (RC 21)	F	2400	(4,154,576.96)
Benefit program costs (RC 26)	F	1601	1,210,814.94
Benefit program costs (RC 26)	F	2400	110,190,763.25
Benefit program costs (RC 26)	F	4700	0.00
Benefit program costs (RC 26)	F	4900	0.00
Benefit program costs (RC 26)	F	6900	0.00
Benefit program costs (RC 26)	F	7000	0.00
Benefit program costs (RC 26)	F	7500	0.00
Benefit program costs (RC 26)	F	8000	0.00
Benefit program costs (RC 26)	F	8600	0.00
Benefit program costs (RC 26)	F	DE00	1,958.22
Borrowing and other interest expense (RC 05)	F	2000	36,635,046,083.21
Borrowing and other interest revenue (exchange) (RC 05)	F	2000	(4,944,362,143.68)
Borrowings gains (RC 06)	F	2000	(147,673.81)
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	0300	4,641,748.67

Entity: 9100 - Department of Education	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period:	SEPTEMBER
Reported In: DOLLARS	Decimal: TWO	GTAS CPL Last Loaded:	11/15/2018 05:11 PM
GFRS Line Description	Fed/Non Fed Indicator	Trading Partner FR Entit	y <u>Amount</u>
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	0400	4,849,768.60
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	1100	85,111.76
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	1200	5,643.00
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	1300	(6,892,709.98)
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	1400	246,519,496.57
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	1500	8,307,856.31
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	1601	1,837,459.91
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	1800	265,636.18
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	1900	680,000.00
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	2000	4,024,126.59
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	2400	4,238,955.47
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	2800	(859,063.50)
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	4700	89,023,281.62
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	4900	77,242.60
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	5600	101,634.13
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	6800	141,212.09
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	6900	1,376,726.64
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	7000	12,011,338.03
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	7500	1,997,904.28
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	8800	367,748.09
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	9300	32,687.77
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	9515	3,015,763.63

Entity: 9100 - Department of Education	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period:	SEPTEMBER
Reported In: DOLLARS	Decimal: TWO	GTAS CPL Last Loaded:	11/15/2018 05:11 PM
GFRS Line Description	Fed/Non Fed Indicator	Trading Partner FR Entity	y <u>Amount</u>
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	9567	19,753.77
Buy/sell costs (RC 24)	F	DE00	160,439.59
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	1100	(459.95)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	1200	(110,000.00)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	1500	(1,685,908.73)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	1601	(183,255.71)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	2000	0.00
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	2800	(340,024.70)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	3600	(110,000.00)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	4700	(50,000.00)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	4900	(190,952.78)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	6900	71,000.00
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	7000	(1,236,462.96)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	7300	(10,375.46)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	7500	(450,252.89)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	8000	(235,000.00)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	8600	(255,725.57)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	8900	(55,000.00)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	9567	(216,904.61)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	9571	(450,606.00)
Buy/sell revenue (Exchange) (RC 24)	F	DE00	(268,624.54)
Cash and other monetary assets	Ν		2,175,959,987.67

Entity: 9100 - Department of Education	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period:	SEPTEMBER
Reported In: DOLLARS	Decimal: TWO	GTAS CPL Last Loaded:	11/15/2018 05:11 PM
GFRS Line Description	Fed/Non Fed Indicator	Trading Partner FR Entit	y <u>Amount</u>
Collections for others transferred to the General Fund (RC 44)	G	9900	809,443.54
Federal employee and veteran benefits payable	Ν		(13,708,944.02)
Fund balance with Treasury (RC 40)	G	9900	114,555,990,217.64
Imputed costs (RC 25)	F	2400	38,063,820.29
Imputed financing source (RC 25)	F	2400	(38,063,820.29)
Interest payable-loans and not otherwise classified (RC 04)	F	2000	(12,902,841.72)
Liability to the General Fund for custodial and other non-entity assets (RC 46)	G	9900	(10,320,319,483.93)
Loan guarantee liabilities	Ν		(2,813,540,449.59)
Loans payable (RC 17)	F	2000	(1,259,951,113,477.99)
Loans receivable, net	Ν		1,210,849,227,245.56
Net position - funds from dedicated collections	В		(747,546.52)
Net position - funds other than those from dedicated collections	В		(48,761,752,168.51)
Net position, beginning of period	Ν		(57,165,027,985.18)
Non-Federal Earned Revenue	Ν		(31,426,590,627.76)
Non-Federal gross cost	Ν		78,727,171,296.00
Non-entity collections transferred to the General Fund (RC 44)	G	9900	27,535,135,242.67
Other assets	Ν		16,985,155.67
Other budgetary financing sources (RC 29) "Z"	Z		(4,938,274.97)
Other expenses (without reciprocals) (RC 29) "Z"	Z		11,802,774.12
Other liabilities	Ν		(2,288,009,229.59)
Other liabilities (without reciprocals) (RC 29)	Z		35,112,845.51
Other taxes and receipts	Ν		(1,092,274.14)

Entity: 9100 - Department of Education	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SE	EPTEMBER
Reported In: DOLLARS	Decimal: TWO	GTAS CPL Last Loaded: 11	/15/2018 05:11 PM
GFRS Line Description	Fed/Non Fed In	dicator Trading Partner FR Entity	Amount
Property, plant and equipment, net	Ν		29,323,220.36

	Note: 01	Other S	ignificant Eve	nts and Accounting Change	es		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER	
E	ntity: 91	00 Departr	ment of Educa	ition		Agency Notes: 1			
St	atus: Co	omplete	nplete The accompanying notes are an integral part of these final			financial statements.	I = Inactive Line		
Tab	Tab: Other Notes Info.								
	Section	:A Se	ection Name:	Significant events or tran statement date that requi	sactions since the financial res disclosure	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero	
Line	Status	Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER					
4			Debit						
5 6			Debit Debit						
	Section	: C S e	ection Name:	Related Parties-External the Financial Report (do with another federal ager	not complete if amount is	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero	
Line	Status	Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes		
1	I	Related party receivables	Debit						
2	I	Related party payables	Credit						
3	I	Related party operating revenue	Debit e						
4	I	Related party net cost of operations							
5	I	Related party economic dependency transactions	Debit						
6	I	Investments in related parties	Debit						
7	I	Related party leases	Debit						

Note: 01	Other Significant Events and Accounting Changes		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9100	Department of Education		Agency Notes: 1	
Status: Complete	The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statement	s.	I = Inactive Line	
Tab: Text Data	No Data Flag: YES			
Line	Question	Answer		
1	Describe any significant events or transactions that occurred after the date of the Balance Sheet but before the issuance of agency's audited financial statements that have a material effect on the financial statements and; therefore, require adjustments or disclosure in the statements.			
2	Describe any departures from U.S. GAAP. (SFFAS No. 7.par.64)			
3	 When applying the general rule of the Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) No. 7, par. 48, describe the specific potential accruals that are not made and the practical and inherent limitations affecting the accrual of taxes and duties. (SFFAS No. 7.par.64) 			
4	Describe any change in accounting if a collecting entity adopts accounting standards that embody a fuller application of accrual accounting concepts that differ from that prescribed by SFFAS No. 7, par. 48. (SFFAS No. 7,par.64)			
5	Describe any additional significant accounting policies specific to the agency not included in GFRS Module GF006 FR Notes. (SFFAS No. 32, par. 29 & 30)			
6	Provide any other relevant information pertaining to the Federal Reserve earnings. (SFFAS No. 32, par. 29 & 30			
7	Describe the nature of the related party relationship and transactions pertaining to the amount in the "Other Notes Info" tab, "Related party receivables" line.			
8	Describe the nature of the related party relationship and transactions pertaining to the amount in the "Other Notes Info" tab, "Related party payables" line.			
9	Describe the "Other Notes Info" tab, "Related party operating revenue" transactions along with the related party relationship and include transactions with zero or nominal balances, guarantees, and other terms. Also, describe changes in related party terms.			
10	Describe the "Other Notes Info" tab, "Related party net cost of operations" transactions along with the related party relationship and include transactions with zero or nominal balances, guarantees, and other terms. Also, describe changes in related party terms.			
11	Describe related party economic dependency (that is, major customers, suppliers, franchisors, franchisees, distributors, general agents, borrowers, and lenders) relationships and transactions included in the "Other Notes Info" tab, "Related party economic dependency transactions" section.			
12	Provide details on the investments in related parties.			
13	Provide details on related party leases			
14	Describe control relationships with entities under common ownership, management control,			

Note: 01	Other Significant Events and Accounting Changes		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9100	Department of Education		Agency Notes: 1	
Status: Comple	te The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statement	5.	I = Inactive Line	
Tab: Text Data				
Line	Question	Answer		
	and conservatorship if the operating results or financial position could be significantly impacted as a result of the			
	relationship. Include			
	control relationships with and without transactions.			
15	Provide any other useful information on related parties.			

Note: 02	2 Cash and Ot	her Monetary Assets					Fiscal	Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 97	100 Department	of Education					Ageno	cy Notes: 4	
Status: C	omplete	The accompanying note	es are an inte	egral part of	these financial statem	ents.	I = Inactiv	ve Line	
Tab: Line It	em Notes								
Closing Pac	kage Line Description		NB	Account Type	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SI	EPTEMBER		
Cash and oth	ner monetary assets		D	А	2,176		2,077		
				Variance:	0		0	Rounding Method: Mil	llions Decimal: Zero
Line Status	Line Description	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEP	TEMBER	Previously R	ptd	Line Item Chan	ges	
3	Other cash-not restricted								
4	Other cash-restricted	2,176		2,0	77	2,077		0	
7	Foreign currency								
	Total	2,176		2,	077	2,077		0	

N	lote: 02	Cash and	Other Mo	netary Assets			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
	ntity: 9100		ent of Educ	,	Agency Notes: 4			
	•	Departine		auon	Agency Notes. 4			
Sta	tus: Complete		1	The accompanying notes	are an integral part of these	financial statements	. I = Inactive Line	
Tab:	Other Notes In	o.						
:	Section: C	Sect	tion Name	: Analysis of Cash Held	Outside Treasury	No Data Flag: YES	S Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line De	scription	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER			
1	to Treas acctg th CTA/Str SF224,	ty/Trans-						
2			Credit					
3			Credit					
4			Credit					
5			Credit					
6			Credit					
7	in Note	sh reported 2.	N/A					
Tab:	Text Data							
Line	- ·	uestion					Answer	
1					"Other cash-not restricted."			
3	th	e cash is be	eing held.		ate the organization/individual(Cash and Other Monetary Assets consist of as Federal Funds, which are held by the GAs, but	
4				he amount in the line item	• ·			
5				exchange rate used on th iling market rate).	e financial statement date (Trea	asury		
6	Т		t reported		and reasoning for cash held on thing) for amounts reported in S			
7				ant information pertaining ng policies pertaining to th	to this note. At a minimum, des is note.		Cash and Other Monetary Assets consist of Ga government?s interest in the net Federal Fund Program GAs. GA reserves include initial feder reinsurance payments, insurance premiums, G loans, investment income, administrative cost	assets of state and nonprofit FFEL ral start-up funds, receipts of federal A share of collections on defaulted

Note: 03	3 Accounts and	Taxes Receivable, Net						Fiscal	Year: 2018 Period:	SEPTEMBER
Entity: 97	100 Department o	f Education						Agend	cy Notes: 4	
Status: C	omplete	The accompanyin	g notes are	e an inte	gral part of	these financial statem	ents.	I = Inactiv	ve Line	
Tab: Line It	Tab: Line Item Notes									
	Closing Package Line Description NB Account 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER									
Closing Pac	kage Line Description			ND	Туре	2010 - SEFTEMBER	2017 - 31			
Accounts and	d taxes receivable, net			D	А	154		172		
					Variance:	0		0	Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line Status	Line Description	2018 - SEPTEMBER	201	17 - SEP	TEMBER	Previously R	ptd	Line Item Chan	ges	
1	Accounts receivable, gross		436			446	446		0	
2	Related interest receivable-accounts receivable									
3	Penalties, fines, and administrative fees receivable-accounts receivable									
4	Less: allowance for loss on accounts receivable		-282		-2	274	-274		0	
5	Less: allowance for loss on interest receivable-accounts receivable									
6	Less: allowance for loss on penalties, fines, and administrative fees receivable-accounts receivable									
	Total		154			172	172		0	

Note: 03 Accounts and Taxes			ts and Taxes	Receivable, Net			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
En	tity: 9100	Departi	ment of Educ	ation			Agency Notes: 4	
Sta	tus: Comp	olete	т	he accompanying notes ar	e an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
Tab:	Other Not	tes Info.						
	Section: A	A Se	ection Name	: Interest Receivable on Un Taxes Receivables (SFFA		No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
_ine	Status Lir	ne Descriptior	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
2	uno	terest on collectible counts-accoun ceivable	Credit					
	Section: B	3 S e	ection Name	: Criminal Restitution			Line Attributes: Dollars	
							Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
_ine	Status Lir	ne Descriptior	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER D				
1	am rec to c res mo	ross dollar nount of ceivables relate criminal stitution orders onitored by the jency		79				
2	rea det col crir orc	stimate of the n alizable value termined to be illectible for minal restitutio ders monitored the agenc	n	8				

Note: 03	Accounts and Taxes Receivable, Net	Fiscal Year:2018Period:SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9100	Department of Education	Agency Notes: 4
Status: Comple	e The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statem	ents. I = Inactive Line
Tab: Text Data		
Line	Question	Answer
1	Describe the method(s) used to calculate the allowances on accounts receivable (SFFAS No. 1, par.52)	The Department calculates the allowance for loss from uncollectable accounts receivable by applying a collection rate based on historical trends against gross accounts receivable. The collection rate is determined based on a rolling average of actual collection rates for the prior seven fiscal years. The Department calculates the allowance for loss from uncollectable accounts receivable by applying a collection rate based on historical trends against gross accounts receivable. The collection rate is determined based on a rolling average of actual collection rates for the prior seven fiscal years.
3	Provide any other relevant information pertaining to this note. At a minimum, describe briefly the significant accounting policies pertaining to this note.	
4	For criminal restitution orders being monitored, please provide the source of the case information (for example, PACER) and a brief description of the agency's procedures for tracking the case information.	The Department records criminal restitution receivables upon receipt of documentation from its Office of Inspector General. Receivables are liquidated upon receipt of payment from the courts for the applicable district or from the Department of Justice.
5	Does the agency have the authority to retain and use the collections of criminal restitution? If so, please prvide a brief description of the agency's procedures for and accounting treatment of the collections.	No.
6	Does the agency disclose any information concerning criminal restitution in the agency financial report? If so, please list where in the financial report this information can be found.	Yes, Note 4.

Note: 04	IB Loa	in Guarantee	Liabilities							Fisca	I Year: 2018	Period: SE	EPTEMBER	
Entity: 91	00 Dep	partment of E	ducation							Agen	cy Notes: 9			
Status: Co	omplete		The accompanyi	ng notes ar	re an inte	gral part of	f these fina	incial statem	ents.	I = Inacti	ve Line			
Tab: Line Ite	Tab: Line Item Notes													
Closing Package Line Description NB Account 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER Type														
Loan guarant	ee liabilities				С	L		2,814		3,870				
						Variance:		0		0	Rounding Method:	Millions	Decimal: Zero	
Line Status	Line Descript	ion	2018 - SEPTEMBER	20	17 - SEP	TEMBER		Previously R	ptd	Line Item Char	nges			
	Federal Family Education Loa			2,592		3,	659		3,659		0			
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
	All other loan guarantee liab	oilities		222			211		211		0			
	Total			2,814		3,	,870		3,870		0			
Threshold														
Line Descri	ption			Questic	on					Answer				
Line Item Notes - Federal Family Education Loans (2018 - SEPTEMBER)			changed \$1,000,0	d by 10%	or more and 00 between	d or greate	ounts that hav r than fiscal year an		Guarante	nge is due primarily to a d ee program attributed to c / Agency retention, and c	hanges in con			

N	lote: 04B	Loan Guara	antee Lia	abilities				Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEP	TEMBER	
En	ntity: 9100	Department	t of Educ	cation				Agency Notes: 9			
Sta	tus: Compl	ete	-	The accompanying notes a	re an integral part of these f	inancial statements	i.	I = Inactive Line			
Tab:	Other Note	es Info.									
	Section: A	Sectio	on Name	e: Other Related Information	n (SFFAS No. 32, par. 27)			Line Attributes: Dollars			
								Rounding Method: Millions		ecimal: Zero	
Line	Status Lin	e Description	NB	CY Face Value of Loans Outstanding D	CY Amount Guaranteed by the Government D	CY Subsidy Expe	ense D	PY Face Value of Loans PY A Outstanding D	Mount Guaranteed by the Government D	PY Subsidy Expense D	
1		deral Family ucation Loans	N/A				-1,204				
12			N/A								
13			N/A								
14			N/A								
15			N/A								
16			N/A								
17		other loans arantee liabilities	N/A								
18	Tot	al:	N/A				-1,204				
Tab:	Text Data										
Line	e	Question					Answer				
1	the significant accounting policies pertaining to this note. bloans have been made since July 1, 2010. Federal guarantees on FFEL program loans and commitments remain in effect for loans made before July 1, 2010, unless they were sold to the Department through an ECASLA program (acquired FFEL loans), consolidated into a direct loan, or otherwise satisfied, discharged, or cancelled. Of the insured amount, the Department would pay a smaller amount to the guaranty agencies. The rates range from 75 to 100 percent of the loan value depending on when the loan was made and the guaranty agency's claim experience. The liability for loan guarantees presents the net present value of all future cash flows from currently insured FFEL loans, including claim payments, interest assistance, allowance payments, and recoveries from assigned loans. Guaranteed loans that										
	default are initially turned over to guaranty agencies for collection. Defaulted FFEL loans are accounted for and reported under credit reform rules, similar to direct loans, although they are legally not direct student loans.										

Note:	04C	Loans Receiva	able, Net					Fisca	al Year: 2018	B Period: SEPT	EMBER
Entity:	9100	Department of	Education					Agen	cy Notes:	5 & 10	
Status:	Complete		The accompanying not	tes are an in	tegral part of	f these financial stat	ements.	I = Inact	ive Line		
Tab: Line	Item Notes		· · · •		-						
		Description		NB	Account	2018 - SEPTEMBE	D 2017	SEPTEMBER			
	ichaye Line	Description		ND	Туре	2010 - JEFTEMBE	n 2017-3				
Loans recei	ivable, net			D	А	1,210,8		1,146,720			
					Variance:		0	0	Roundir	ng Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line Status	s Line Des	cription	CY Loans receivable, gross	CY Interest	receivable	CY Foreclosed	property	CY Prese allow		Y Value of assets related to direct loans	PY Loans Receivable, gross
1	Federal [Loans	Direct Student	1,083,735		71,	981			-40,663	1,115,053	998,825
2	Electric L	oans									
3	Rural Ho	using Service									
4	Federal F Education		95,083		21,	116			-23,252	92,947	101,601
5	Water an Environm	d nental Loans									
6		for the Elderly									
7	Farm Loa	ans									
8	Export-In Loans	nport Bank									
9	U.S. Age Internatic Developr	onal									
10	Housing Developr	and Urban nent									
11	Telecom Loans	munications									
12	Food Aid										
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18	All other receivabl		3,108			437			-696	2,849	3,158
	Total		1,181,926	5	93	,534			-64,611	1,210,849	1,103,584
Line Statu	us Line De	scription	PY Interest receivable	PY Forecl	losed proper	ty PY P	resent value	PY Value of ass	sets related		
1		Direct Student	59,534			0	-16,805		1,041,554		

Note: (04C Loans Receiva	able, Net			Fiscal Year: 201	8 Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9	Department of	fEducation			Agency Notes:	5 & 10
Status: (Complete	The accompanying note	s are an integral part of thes	se financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
Line Statu	Is Line Description	PY Interest receivable	PY Foreclosed property	PY Present value	PY Value of assets related	
2	Electric Loans					
3	Rural Housing Service					
4	Federal Family Education Loan	19,338	0	-18,529	102,410	
5	Water and Environmental Loans					
6	Housing for the Elderly and Disabled					
7	Farm Loans					
8	Export-Import Bank Loans					
9	U.S. Agency for International Development					
10	Housing and Urban Development					
11	Telecommunications Loans					
12	Food Aid					
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18	All other loans receivable	409	0	-811	2,756	
	Total	79.281	0	-36.145	1,146,720	

	ote: 04C Loans Red					Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
En	tity: 9100 Departme	nt of Educ	cation			Agency Notes: 5 & 10	
Sta	tus: Complete	٦	The accompanying notes are	an integral part of these fina	ancial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
Tab:	Other Notes Info.						
	Section: A Sect	Section Name: Subsidy Expense/(Income) (SFFAS No. 32, par. 27)				Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
1	Federal Direct Student Loans	Debit	4,369		5,329	-5,329	
2	Electric Loans	Debit					
3	Rural Housing Service	Debit					
4	Federal Family Education Loan	Debit	2,432		2,392		
5	Water and Environmental Loans	Debit					
6	Housing for the Elderly and Disabled	Debit					
7	Farm Loans	Debit					
8	Export-Import Bank Loans	Debit					
9	U.S. Agency for International Development	Debit					
10	Housing and Urban Development	Debit					
11	Telecommunication s Loans	Debit					
12	Food Aid	Debit					
13		Debit					
14		Debit					
15		Debit					
16		Debit					
17		Debit					
18	All other loans receivable	Debit	224		134	-134	

Note: 0	04C	Loans Receivable, Net	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9	9100	Department of Education	Agency Notes: 5 & 10	
Status: 0	Complete	The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
Tab: Text I	Data			
Line		Question	Answer	
1		the significant accounting policies pertaining to this note.	Due to the complexity of the Direct Loan program, process used for estimating long-term program cos- botential changes in student loan legislation and re- may fundamentally alter the cost structure of the pr- such as growing efforts to increase borrower enroll (IDR) plans, may also affect program costs by caus repayment timing. Actual performance may deviate s not unexpected given the long-term nature of the estimated up to 40 years), and the multitude of pro The increasing enrollment of borrowers in the IDR borrower incomes a key input for the estimation pro- to the macroeconomic climate and is another inher the interrelated risks facing the Direct Loan program FY 2018 Direct Loan subsidy expenses include \$3. expenses for the FY 2018 cohort and an upward su- prior-year loan cohorts. In addition to the major ass	sts. Some uncertainty stems from gulations because these changes rogram. Operational and policy shifts, imment in income-driven repayment sing significant changes in borrower e from estimated performance, which see loans (cash flows may be jection paths and possible outcomes. plans has made projection of ocess. This uncertainty is directly tied ent program element that displays m. .1 billion of negative subsidy ubsidy re-estimate of \$7.4 billion for
		t I	he re-estimate reflects several other assumption u provided by OMB, volume, and enter repayment ra DR Model Changes - In 2018, the Department upo	pdates, including interest rates tes.
			DR submodel and refined the logic for borrowers s updates led to a net downward re-estimate of \$4.1 Repayment Plan Selection - The Department incor hat showed a continuing increase in IDR plan usar n interpretation of repayment plan codes for Direct consolidation loan volume that was previously clas how classified as extended. Also, the Department of assigning and forecasting plans from an origination cohort basis. Lastly, the Department placed limits of participation to reflect an anticipated saturation poi changes was a net upward re-estimate of \$2.1 billio	switching between IDR plans. These billion. porated new repayment plan data ge. The update also reflects changes t Loan consolidations. Much of the sified as standard (ten-year fixed) is changed the methodology for n cohort basis to an enter repayment on forecasted growth of IDR nt. The combined effect of these
			Default Rates - The Department made updates to t which led to a net upward re-estimate of \$14.8 billi Federal Family Education Loan Program - Defaulte assets and reported at their net present value, simi egally not direct student loans. Credit program rec FFEL loans owned by the Department and held by agencies. In most cases, after approximately four y n repayment are turned over by the guaranty agen	on. ed FFEL loans are accounted for as ilar to direct loans, although they are eivables, net includes defaulted the Department or guaranty years, defaulted guaranteed loans not
2		Provide an explanation for net loans receivable (increase/decrease) (Education only).		

Note: 05	5 Invent	ories and Related Property				F	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER	
Entity: 91	100 Depar	tment of Education					Agency Notes: N/A		
Status: Co	omplete	The accompanyin	g notes are an inte	egral part of	these financial statem	nents. I = I	nactive Line		
Tab: Line Ite	Tab: Line Item Notes								
Closing Pac	kage Line Descr	iption	NB	Account Type	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER			
Inventories a	nd related proper	ty, net	D	A	0	0)		
				Variance:	0	C	Rounding Method:	d: Millions Decimal: Zero	
Line Status	Line Description	1 2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEP	TEMBER	Previously F	Rptd Line Item	Changes		7
	Gross Inventory- balance beginnir year								
	Prior-period adjustment (not restated)								
	Capitalized acquisitions from public	the							
	Capitalized acquisitions from Government age								
5	Inventory sold or	used							
-	Total allowance inventories and r property								
	Total								

	lote: 05	Inventories	and Rela	ted Property			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER			
	ntity: 9100	Departmer					Agency Notes: N/A	Tenou. SEI TEIVIDER			
	-	Departmen		alion			Agency Notes: N/A				
Sta	atus: Complete		T	he accompanying notes ar	e an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line				
Tab	Tab: Other Notes Info.										
	Continue A	Cast	an Nama			No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributeer Dellere				
	Section: A	Secti	on Name.	: Inventory Year-end Baland (SFFAS No. 32, pars. 16-	18, 20)	NO Data Flag: 1ES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero			
Line	Status Line Des	scription	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes				
1	Inventory purchase	/ ed for sale	Debit								
2	Inventory reserve f sale to th	or future	Debit								
3		g materials blies held	Debit								
4	Inventory obsolete unservice	, and	Debit								
5	Operatin and supp for use	g materials blies held	Debit								
6	and supp	g materials blies held e for future	Debit								
7	and supp excess, o		Debit								
8	Stockpile held in re future us	e materials eserve for e	Debit								
9	Stockpile held for s	e materials sale	Debit								
10		property	Debit								
11	Other rel property	ated	Debit								
12	inventori related p	roperty	Credit								
13	Total inv and relat property,	entories ed	N/A								

Γ	Note: 0	5 Inventorie	es and Rela	ated Property			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
	Entity: 9	100 Departme	ent of Educ	ation			Agency Notes: N/A	
	Status: C	omplete	т	he accompanying notes a	are an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
	Section	n: B Sec	tion Name	: Other Information-Dollar	Value	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
							Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Lir	ne Status	Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
1		Seized property	Debit					
2	2	Forfeited property	Debit					
3	3	Goods held under price support and stabilization programs	Debit					
	Section	n: C Sec	tion Name	: Other Information-Number	er of Items/Volume	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Units	
Lir	ne Status	Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
1		Seized property	N/A					
2	2	Forfeited property	N/A					
3	3	Goods held under price support and stabilization programs	N/A					
	ab: Text D		No D	ata Flag: YES				
	ine	Question	1 to option 1 - 1			Answer		
1		Method used		re allowance.	nlying these principles			
3		0	01	tion of foreclosed property (
4		Describe the	process us inces of inv	sed to apply deemed cost as entory, operating materials	s the alternative valuation me and supplies, or stockpile ma			
5	5			ant information pertaining to	this note. At a minimum, des	scribe briefly		

Note: 06	6 Property, Plant,	and Equipment (PP&E)				Fiscal Year:	2018 Peri	od: SEPTE	MBER
Entity: 91	00 Department of E	Education				Agency Notes	s: 4 & 12		
Status: C	omplete	The accompanying notes are	an integral part of t	hese financial stateme	nts.	I = Inactive Line			
Tab: Line It	em Notes								
Closing Pac	kage Line Description		NB Account Type	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEN	MBER			
Property, pla	nt and equipment, net		D A	29		33			
			Variance:	0		0 Ro u	Inding Method: Millions	\$	Decimal: Zero
Line Status	Line Description	CY PP&E Dej	CY Accum pr./Amortization	CY Net PP&	ε	PY PP&E	PY A Depr./Amortizati	on	PY Net PP&E
1	Balance beginning of year	212	17	79	33	20	02	178	24
2	Prior-period adjustments (not restated)								
	Capitalized acquisitions from the public	1			1	1	0		10
4	Capitalized acquisitions from government agencies								
5	Deletions from the Balance Sheet	0			0				
6	Deletions related to partial impairment of PP&E								
7	Revaluations								
8	Stewardship reclassifications								
9	Depreciation/amortizati on			5	-5			1	-1
	Total	213	1	84	29	2	12	179	33

1										
N	lote: 06 Property	, Plant, and	Equipment (PP&E)			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER			
En	ntity: 9100 Departm	ent of Educa	ation			Agency Notes: 4 & 12				
Sta	tus: Complete	Т	he accompanying notes are	an integral part of these finan	cial statements.	I = Inactive Line				
Tab:	Tab: Other Notes Info.									
;	Section: A Sec	ction Name:	: Cost of PP&E for each cate 23)	gory (SFFAS No. 32, par.		Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero			
Line	Status Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes				
1	Buildings, structures, and facilities (including improvements to land)	Debit								
2	Furniture, fixtures, and equipment (including aircraft, ships, vessels, small boats, and vehicles)		3	3	3	0				
3	Construction in progress	Debit								
4	Land and Land Rights	Debit								
5	Internal use software	Debit	210	209	209	0				
6	Assets under capital lease	Debit								
7	Leasehold improvements	Debit								
8	Other property, plant and equipment	Debit								
9	Total property, plant and equipment	N/A	213	212	212	0				

				Equipment (PP&E)			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
E E	Entity: 9100	Departmer	nt of Educa	ation			Agency Notes: 4 & 12	
St	tatus: Complete		Tł	ne accompanying notes are an inte	gral part of these fir	nancial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
	Section: B		on Name:	Accumulated Depreciation/Amortiza Category (SFFAS No. 32, par. 23)	ation for each		Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line Desc	ription	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017	- SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
1	Buildings, structures, facilities (ii improveme land)	ncluding	Credit					
2	Furniture, and equipi (including ships, ves small boat vehicles)	nent aircraft, sels,	Credit	3	3	3	0	
3	Internal us software	e	Credit	181	176	176	0	
4	Assets une capital lea		Credit					
5	Leasehold		Credit					
6	Other prop plant, and equipment		Credit					
7	Total accu depreciatio zation		N/A	-184	-179	-179	0	
	Section: C	Section	on Name:	Public-Private Partnerships (P3s) (par. 25)-for early implementers of S	SFFAS No. 49, FFAS No. 49	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line Desc	ription	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER				
1	Amount re during the fiscal year	current	Debit					
2	Amount pa the curren year	id during fiscal	Credit					
3	Estimated to be recei the expect the P3s	ved over	Debit					
4	Estimated to be paid aggregate	in	Credit					

Note: 06	Property, Plant, and Equipment (PP&E)		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9100	Department of Education		Agency Notes: 4 & 12	
Status: Complete	The accompanying notes are an integral part of these find	ancial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
Section: C	Section Name: Public-Private Partnerships (P3s) (SFFAS No. 49, par. 25)-for early implementers of SFFAS No. 49	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line Status Line expect P3s	Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER ted life of the			
Taby Taxt Data				
Tab: Text Data Line	Question	Answ	er	
-	Provide a general description of what constitutes general PP&E impairment (SFFAS par. 26).			
2	For early implementers of SFFAS No. 49, provide a general description of P3 arrang and transactions (SFFAS No. 49, par. 25).	gements		
3	Describe the process used to apply deemed cost in establishing opening balances of PP&E (SFFAS No. 50, par. 13).	of general		
	Describe the process used to elect an alternative valuation method for establishing a opening balance for land or land rights and the number of acres held at the end of the fiscal year (SFFAS No. 50 13).			
5	Provide any other relevant information pertaining to this note and any material changes the prior FY's depreciation methods and capitalization thresholds. In addition, describ briefly the significant accounting policies pertaining to this note.	ribe \$50,00 the De aggrey items same Softwa Softwa Softwa	epartment capitalizes single items of prope 20 or more that have an estimated useful li epartment capitalizes bulk purchases of pro- gate cost of \$500,000 or more. A bulk purch related to a specific project, or the purchas fiscal year that have an estimated useful li are meeting the above cost and useful life are is either purchased off the shelf, interna- to meet the Department's needs.	ife of two years or more. Additionally, operty and equipment with an chase is defined as the purchase of like se of like items occurring within the fe of at least two years. Internal Use criteria is also capitalized. Internal Use
		straigh techno	rty and equipment are depreciated over the nt-line method of depreciation. The Departu blogy, internal use software, and telecomm ears. Furniture and fixtures are depreciated	ment depreciates information nunications equipment over a useful life

Note: 0	7	Debt and Equi Codification (A	Debt and Equity Securities [Financial A Codification (ASC) 320 and Department of Education			rds Board (F	ASB), Accounting Stand		iscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9	100	Department of	Education						gency Notes: N/A	
Status: C	omplete		The accompany	/ing notes	are an in	tegral part o	f these financial statem	l = lr	nactive Line	
Tab: Line It	tem Notes									
Closing Pac	kage Line	Description			NB	Account Type	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER		
Debt and eq	uity securit	ies			D	А	0	0		
						Variance:	0	0	•	Iillions Decimal: Zero
Line Status		•	2018 - SEPTEMBE	R :	2017 - SE	PTEMBER	Previously F	Rptd Line Item (Changes	
1	(FASB AS 50-1): No Governm	ent Securities								
2										
3	(FASB AS	ot Securities SC 320-10- rtgage/asset ecurities								
4	(FASB AS	ot Securities SC 320-10- porate and ds								
5	(FASB AS 50-1) All:	ebt Securities SC 320-10-								
6	Equity Se (FASB AS 50-1): Co Stocks	SC 320-10-								
7	Equity Se (FASB AS 50-1): Un	SC 320-10-								
8		SC 320-10- Other Equity								
9	Other									
	Total									

Note	Note: 07 Debt and Codification		rities [Financial Accounting 0 and	Standards Board (FASB), Acc	counting Standards	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEN	/BER			
Entity	/: 9100 E	Department of Educa	tion			Agency Notes: N/A					
Status	: Complete	Th	e accompanying notes are	e an integral part of these fi	nancial statements.	I = Inactive Line					
Tab: Ot	ab: Other Notes Info.										
Sec	Section: A Section Name: Investment Category-Held-to-Maturity Securities No Data Flag: YES Line Attributes: Dollars										
					-	Rounding Method: Millions	Deci	mal: Zero			
Line Sta	atus Line Desc	ription NB	CY Basis (Costs) D	CY Unamortized Premium/Discount D	CY Net Investment	PY Basis (Costs) D	PY Unamortized Premium/Discount D	PY Net Investment			
1	Fixed/Debt Securities: U.S. Gover securities	Non-									
2	Fixed/Debt Securities: Commercia securities										
3	Fixed/Debt Securities: Mortgage/a backed sec	asset									
4	Fixed/Debt Securities: Corporate other bond	and									
5	Fixed/Debt Securities: fixed incom securiteis	All other									
6	Equity Sec Common s										
7	Equity Sec Unit trusts	urities: N/A									
8	Equity Sec All Other e securities										
9	Other	N/A									
10	Total Held- Maturity Se										

N	ote: 07 Deb Cod	t and Equity Secu lification (ASC) 32	urities [Financial Accountin 20 and	g Standards Board (FASB), Ac	counting Standards	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEM	BER
En	ntity: 9100 Dep	artment of Educa	tion			Agency Notes: N/A		
Sta	tus: Complete	Th	e accompanying notes a	are an integral part of these fi	nancial statements.	I = Inactive Line		
	Section: B	Section Name:	Investment Category-Ava	ailable-for-Sale Securities	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decim	al: Zero
Line	Status Line Descript	tion NB	CY Basis (Costs) D	CY Unrealized Gain/Loss D	CY Market Value	PY Basis (Costs) D PY Unrea	alized Gain/Loss D	PY Market Value
1	Fixed/Debt Securities: No Government securities	N/A on-US						
2	Fixed/Debt Securities: Commercial securities	N/A						
3	Fixed/Debt Securities: Mortgage/ass backed securi	N/A et ities						
4	Fixed/Debt Securities: Corporate and other bonds	A\A						
5	Fixed/Debt Securities: All fixed income/o secruties							
6	Equity Securit Common stoc							
7	Equity Securit Unit trusts	ties: N/A						
8	Equity Securit All other equit securities							
9	Other	N/A						
10	Total Available							

N	ote: 07	Debt and Equity Secu Codification (ASC) 32	urities [Financial Accountir 20 and	ng Standards Board (FASB), Aco	Fiscal Year: 2018 Agency Notes: N/A	Period: SEPTEMI	BER	
En	tity: 9100	Department of Educa	ation			Agency Notes. N/A		
Sta	tus: Complete	Tł	he accompanying notes	are an integral part of these fi	nancial statements.	I = Inactive Line		
:	Section: C	Section Name:	Investment Category-Tra	ading Securities	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decim	al: Zero
Line	Status Line Des	cription NB	CY Basis (Costs) D	CY Unrealized Gain/Loss D	CY Market Value	PY Basis (Costs) D PY Unro	ealized Gain/Loss D	PY Market Value
1	Fixed/Del Securities Governm securities	s: Non-US ent						
2	Fixed/Del Securities Commerc securities	s: cial						
3	Fixed/Del Securities Mortgage backed se	s: /asset						
4	Fixed/Del Securities Corporate other bon	s: e and						
5	Fixed/Del Securities fixed inco securities	s: All other me/debt						
6	Equity Se Common	curities: N/A stocks						
7	Equity Se Unit trusts							
8	Equity Se All other e securities	equity						
9	Other	N/A						
10	Total Trac Securities							

N	ote: 07 D C	Pebt and Equity Se Codification (ASC)	ecurities [Financial Accountin 320 and	ng Standards Board (FASB), A	ccounting Standards	Fiscal Year: 2018 Agency Notes: N/A	Period: SEPTEMBER
En	tity: 9100 D	epartment of Edu	cation				
Stat	tus: Complete		The accompanying notes a	are an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
' L							
	Section: D		e: Other Information		No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line Descr	ription NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Change	
1	Proceeds fr sales of ava for-sale sec (FASB ASC 10-50-9)	ailable- curities C 320-					
2	Gross realiz gains (inclu earnings) fr sales of ava for-sale sec (FASB ASC 10-50-9)	ided in rom ailable- curities					
3	Gross realiz losses (incl earnings) fr sales of ava for-sale sec (FASB ASC 10-50-9)	uded in rom ailable- curities					
4	Gross gains included in earnings fro from transfe securities fr available-fo into trading	om s ers of rom or-sale					
5	Gross lossed included in earnings fro from transfe securities fr available-fo into trading	es Credit om s ers of rom or-sale					
6	Net unrealiz holding gair available-fo securities ir in accumula other comprehen income	zed Debit n on or-sale ncluded ated					

Note: (Codificati	on (ASC) (320 and	g Standards Board (FASB), A	accounting Standards	Fiscal Year: 2018 Agency Notes: N/A	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9	9100 Departme	ent of Educ	cation				
Status:	Complete	٦	The accompanying notes a	re an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
Sectio		tion Name	e: Other Information		No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
	Is Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Change	
7	Net unrealized holding loss on available-for-sale securities included in accumulated other comprehensive income	Credit					
8	Amount of gains/losses reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income into earnings for the period	Debit					
9	Portion of trading gains/losses that relates to trading securities still held at the reporting date	Debit					
10	Net carrying amount of sold/transferred held-to-maturity securities (FASB ASC 320-10-50- 10)	Debit					
11	Net gain/loss in accum. other comp. income for any derivative that hedged the forecasted acquisition of HTM security	Debit					

Note: 07 Entity: 9100 Status: Complete	Debt and Equity Securities [Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB), Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 320 and Department of Education The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statement		Fiscal Year: 2018 Agency Notes: N/A I = Inactive Line	Period: SEPTEMBER
Tab: Text Data	No Data Flag: YES			
Line	Question	Answer		
1	Provide a description of the amounts reported on the "Line Item Notes" tab for lines 5, 8 and 9.			
	Provide a description of the amounts reported on the "Other Notes Info" tab for lines 5, 8 and 9 in Sections A through C.			
	Provide the basis on which the cost of a security sold or the amount reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income into earnings was determined (FASB ASC 320-10-50-9).			
	Provide the circumstances leading to the decision to sell or transfer the security for held-to- maturity securities (FASB ASC 320-10-50-10).			
	Provide any other relevant information pertaining to this note. At a minimum, describe briefly the significant accounting policies pertaining to this note.			

Note: 08	8 Other As	sets						F	iscal Year: 2018	Period: S	EPTEMBER
Entity: 9 ⁻	100 Departm	ent of Education						A	Agency Notes: 4		
Status: C	omplete	The accompanying not	es are an inte	gral part of	these fi	nancial statem	ents.	l = Ir	nactive Line		
Tab: Line It	em Notes										
Closing Pac	kage Line Descript	ion	NB	Account Type	2018 -	SEPTEMBER	2017	- SEPTEMBER			
Other assets	;		D	А		17		3			
				Variance:		0		0	Rounding Method	: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line Status	Line Description	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEP	TEMBER		Previously R	ptd	Line Item	Changes		
1	Advances and prepayments	15			1			1	0		
3	Regulatory assets										
4	Derivative assets										
5	Other assets	2			2			2	0		
	Total	17			3			3	0		
Tab: Text D	Data										
Line	Question						An	swer			
1	Provide a de	escription of advances and prepayn	nents on the "L	ine Item Not	tes" tab f	for line 1.		vances and Prep ir expenditures.	payments consist of payments	s made to gran	t recipients in advance of
2		escription and related amounts for b ts" on the "Line Item Notes" tab.	alances that e	xceed \$1 bil	llion in th	e line titled					
3		s are reported on your agency finan FASB ASC 815-10-50.	cial statements	s, provide all	l disclos	ures					
4		other relevant information pertainir nt accounting policies pertaining to		At a minimu	um, desc	cribe briefly					

Note: 09	Accounts Payable						Fisca	I Year: 2018 Period:	SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9100	Department of Education						Agen	cy Notes: 9	
Status: Complete	The accompanyi	ng notes are an inte	egral part of	f these	financial statem	ents.	I = Inact	ive Line	
Tab: Line Item Note	Tab: Line Item Notes								
Closing Package Lir	ne Description	NB	Account Type	2018	- SEPTEMBER	2017 -	SEPTEMBER		
Accounts payable		С	L		3,792		4,191		
			Variance:		0		0	Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line Status Line De	escription 2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEF	TEMBER		Previously R	ptd	Line Item Cha	nges	
1 Account	ts Payable	3,792	4,	191		4,191		0	
Total		3,792	4	,191		4,191		0	
Threshold									
Line Description		Question					Answer		
•	counts Payable (2018 - SEPTEMBER)	Please provide e changed by 10%	or more an 00 between	d or gre	v amounts that have eater than rrent fiscal year an		Within th	nreshold - less than \$ 1 billion	
Tab: Text Data	No Data Flag: YES								
Line G	Question					Ans	wer		
	Provide any other relevant information pone significant accounting policies pertain		. At a minimu	um, des	scribe briefly				

_								
N	ote: 10B Treas	sury Securities ⊢	leld by Government Trust Fu	inds, Revolving Funds, and	Special Funds	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPT	EMBER
En	tity: 9100 Depa	artment of Educa	tion			Agency Notes: N/A		
Sta	tus: Complete	Tł	ne accompanying notes are	e an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line		
Tab:	Other Notes Info.							
	Section: A	Section Name:	Investments in Federal Del	bt securities	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars		
						Rounding Method: User-Define	ed De	cimal: User-Defined
Line	Status Line Descripti	on NB	CY Par value of the investment	CY Unamortized Discount	CY Unamortized premium	CY Net Investment	PY Par Value of the investment	PY Unamortized discount
24	United States Postal Service, Postal Service Fund	Debit						
25		Debit						
26		Debit						
27		Debit						
28	All other progra and funds	ams Debit						
29	Total	N/A						
Line	Status Line Descripti	on NB	PY Unamortized premium	PY Net Investment				
24	United States Postal Service, Postal Service Fund	Debit						
25		Debit						
26		Debit						
27		Debit						
28	All other progra and funds	ams Debit						
29	Total	N/A						
Tab:	Text Data		ta Flag: YES					
Line					Answer			
1	Provide a the signi	any other relevation of the second seco	nt information pertaining to the policies pertaining to the policies pertaining to this not	nis note. At a minimum, des ote.	cribe briefly			

_									
Note: 11		I Employee and Veteran Benefi /ees (SFFAS	ts Payable-Liabilitie	es for Benefit	s for Services Provided	to Federal		Year: 2018 Period: y Notes: 9	SEPTEMBER
Entity: 91	100 Depart	ment of Education					Agenc	y notes. 9	
Status: Co	omplete	The accompanyin	g notes are an inte	nents.	I = Inactive Line				
Tab: Line It	Tab: Line Item Notes								
Closing Pac	kage Line Descri	ption	NB	Account Type	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SE	EPTEMBER		
Federal empl	loyee and veteran	benefits payable	С	L	14		14		
				Variance:	0		0	Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line Status	Line Description	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEF	TEMBER	Previously F	₹ptd	Line Item Chang	ges	
1	Pension and accr benefits	ued							
	Post-retirement h and accrued bene								
	Veterans compensation an burial benefits	d							
4	Life insurance an accrued benefits	d							
	Federal Employer Compensation Ac (FECA) benefits		14		14	14		0	
	Liability for other retirement and postemployment benefits								
	Veterns education benefits	1							
	Total		14		14	14		0	

_							
л I	lote: 11	Federal Employee Employees (SFFA	and Veteran Benefits Payab S	le-Liabilities for Benefits for Se	ervices Provided to Federal	Fiscal Year: 2018 Agency Notes: 9	Period: SEPTEMBER
E	ntity: 9100	Department of Edu	ication			Agency Notes.	
St	atus: Complete		The accompanying notes	are an integral part of these	financial statements	I = Inactive Line	
			The accompanying notes a	are an integral part of these	iniancial statements.		
Tab	: Other Notes Inf	0.					
	Section: A	Section Nam	e: Pension and Accrued Be	enefits Liability	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line Des	scription NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
1	Pension accrued liability-b of period No. 33, p 23)	benefits beginning I (SFFAS					
2	Prior-per adjustme restated	ents (not					
3	plan ame (or the ir	costs from endments nitiation of an) during					
4	Normal of						
5	liability d	on pension Credit luring the SFFAS No. 2)					
6	Actuaria	Credit osses (from ce) No. 33,					
7	Actuaria (gains)/lo assumpt	Credit osses (from ion) (SFFAS					
8		FFAS No. Credit 22-23)					
9	Total per	nsion N/A (SFFAS					

	Note: 11	Federal E Employe	Employee a es (SFFAS	nd Veteran Benefits Payable	e-Liabilities for Benefits for Se	rvices Provided to Federal	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
E	Entity: 910	00 Departme	ent of Educ	ation			Agency Notes: 9	
S	tatus: Co	mplete	т	he accompanying notes a	re an integral part of these f	inancial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
	Section	A Sec	tion Name	: Pension and Accrued Be	nefits Liability	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status	Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
10		Less benefits paid (SFFAS No. 33, pars. 22-23)	Debit					
11		Pension and accrued benefits liability-end of period (SFFAS No. 3, pars. 22-23)	N/A					
	Section	:В Sec	tion Name	: Pension Liability Long-Te Used in the Current FY V	erm Significant Assumptions /aluation	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Percent	
Line	Status	Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
1		Rate of interest (except OPM)	N/A					
2		Rate of inflation (except OPM)	N/A					
3		Projected salary increases (except OPM)	N/A					
	Section	C Sec	tion Name	: Post-retirement Health a	nd Accrued Benefits	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	e Status	Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
1		Post-retirement health and accrued benefits liability- beginning of period (SFFAS No. 33, par.22-23)						
2		Prior-period adjustments (not restated) (SFFAS No. 5, par. 88)	Credit					
3		Prior (and past) service costs from plan amendments	Credit					

	ə: 11	Employees	(SFFAS		e-Liabilities for Benefits for Se	ervices Provided to Federal	Fiscal Year: 2018 Agency Notes: 9	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity	y: 9100	Departmer	nt of Educa	ation				
Status	s: Complete		т	he accompanying notes a	re an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
See	ction: C	Secti	on Name:	Post-retirement Health a	nd Accrued Benefits	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line St	atus Line Des (or the ini a new pla the period	itiation of an) during	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
4	Normal c (SSFAS I 88)	osts No. 5, par.	Credit					
5		on liability No. 5, par.	Credit					
6	Actuarial (gains)/lo experienc (SFFAS f pars. 22-2	osses (from ce) No. 33,	Credit					
7	Actuarial (gains)/lo assumpti changes) No. 33, p 23)	osses (from on (SFFAS	Credit					
8	Other (SS 5, par. 88		Credit					
9	Total pos retiremen benefits e (SFFAS I pars. 22-2	nt health expense No. 33,	N/A					
10	Less clair (SFFAS I pars. 22-2	ms paid No. 33,	Debit					
11	Post-retir health an benefits I end of pe (SFFAS I pars. 22-:	d accrued iability- eriod No. 33,	N/A					

	Note: 11	Federal E Employee	mployee a s (SFFAS	nd Veteran Benefits Payable	e-Liabilities for Benefits for Se	ervices Provided to Federal	Fiscal Year: 2018 Agency Notes: 9	Period: SEPTEMBER
	Entity: 91	00 Departme	nt of Educ	ation			Agency Notes. 9	
s	tatus: Co	omplete	т	he accompanying notes a	re an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
	Section	: D Sect	ion Name	: Post-retirement Health Li Assumptions Used in Der Valuation	ability Significant termining the Current FY	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Percent	
Lin	e Status	Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
1		Rate of Interest	N/A					
2		Single equivalent rate of medical trend	N/A					
3		Ultimate rate of medical trend	N/A					
	Section	:F Sect	ion Name	: Other		No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
							Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
	e Status	Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
1		Nonmarketable Treasury securities held by the Thrift Savings Plan (TSP) Fund						
2		Total assets of pension (non- federal only) (SFFAS No.5, par. 68)	Debit					
3		Market value of investments in market-based and marketable sec included in line 2 (non-federal only)(SFFAS No.5,par.68)	Debit					
4		Total assets of other retirement benefit plans(non- federal only) (SFFAS No. 5, par. 85)	Debit					
5		Market value of investments in market-based and	Debit					

Γ	Note: 11	Fe Ei	ederal Err mployees	nployee an s (SFFAS	nd Veteran Benefits Payab	le-Liabilities for Benefits for Se	ervices Provided to Federal	Fiscal Year: 2018 Agency Notes: 9	Period: SEPTEMBER
	Entity: 91	00 D	epartmen	nt of Educa	ition			Agency Notes: 9	
s	tatus: Co	omplete		Tł	ne accompanying notes	are an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
	Section	: F	Section	on Name:	Other		No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line	e Status	Line Descr marketable included in 4(non-feder only)(SFFA par.85)	sec ine al	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
	Section	: L	Section	on Name:	Civilian Life Insurance a	nd Accrued Benefits	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	e Status	Line Descr	iption	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
1		Actuarial ac life insurant benefits liab beginning o (SFFAS No pars. 22-23	e vility- f period . 33,	Credit					
2		Prior-period adjustments restated)		Credit					
3		Prior (and p service cost plan amend (or the initia a new plan) the period	s from ments tion of	Credit					
4		New entran expense	t	Credit					
5		Interest on linsurance li during the p (SFFAS No pars. 22-23	ability eriod . 33,	Credit					
6		Actuarial (gains)/loss experience) (SFFAS No		Credit					

Er	lote: 11 htity: 9100 htus: Complete	Employee	es (SFFAS ent of Educa	ation	le-Liabilities for Benefits for Se are an integral part of these		Fiscal Year: 2018 Agency Notes: 9 I = Inactive Line	Period: SEPTEMBER
	Section: L	Sec	tion Name:	: Civilian Life Insurance a	nd Accrued Benefits	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line De pars. 22	•	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
7	Actuaria (gains)/ assump change	l osses (from	Credit					
8		SFFAS No. . 22-23)	Credit					
9	expense	e insurance e (SFFAS pars. 22-	N/A					
10	Less co (SFFAS pars. 22	sts paid No. 33, -23)	Debit					
11	life insu benefits end of p	liability- eriod No. 33,	N/A					
	Section: M	Sec	tion Name:	: Civilian Actuarial Life Ins	surance Liability	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Percent	
Line	Status Line De	scription	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
1 2	Rate of Rate of in salar	increases	N/A N/A					

Note: 11 Entity: 9100 Status: Complet	Federal Employee and Veteran Benefits Payable-Liabilities for Benefits for Services Provided to F Employees (SFFAS Department of Education The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statemen		Fiscal Year: 2018 Agency Notes: 9 I = Inactive Line	Period: SEPTEMBER
Tab: Text Data	No Data Flag: YES			
Line	Question	Answer		
1	Provide the following information as it relates to the future policy benefits for noncancelable and renewable life insurance (other than whole life) (SFFAS No. 5, par. 110, table 9): a description of each component of the liability for future policy benefits; an explanation of its projected use; and any other potential uses.			
2	For pension plans that differ from the Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS), the Federal Employee Retirement System (FERS), and the Military Retirement System (MRS), describe how and why the assumptions differ from one of those plans (SFFAS No. 5, par. 67).			
3	Provide a description of the changes in the significant assumptions used in determining pension liability and the related expense (SFFAS No. 33, par.19).			
4	Provide a description of the changes in the significant assumptions used in determining the post-retirement health benefits liability and the related expense (SFFAS No. 33, par. 19).			
9	Provide any other relevant information pertaining to this note. At a minimum, describe briefly the significant accounting policies pertaining to this note (SFFAS No. 32, par. 29).			

Note: 12	Environmental	and Disposal Liabilities					Fiscal Yea	ar: 2018	Period: SEPT	EMBER
Entity: 9100	Department of	Education					Agency N	lotes: N/A		
Status: Complete	9	The accompanying no	tes are an inte	gral part of	these financial statem	ents.	I = Inactive L	ine		
Tab: Line Item No	Tab: Line Item Notes									
Closing Package L	ine Description		NB	Account Type	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017	- SEPTEMBER			
Environmental and o	disposal liabilities		С	L	0		0			
				Variance:	0		0	Rounding Method:	Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line Status Line D	escription	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEP	TEMBER	Previously R	ptd	Line Item Changes	;		
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
	environmental sposal liabilities									
Total										

N	ote: 12	Environm	nental and	Disposal Liabilities			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER		
Er	tity: 910	0 Departm	ent of Edu	cation			Agency Notes: N/A			
Sta	tus: Con	nplete		The accompanying notes are	an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line			
Tab:	Tab: Other Notes Info.									
	Section:	A Sec	tion Nam	e: Other Related Information		No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars			
							Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined		
Line	Status I	Line Description	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes			
1		Unrecognized portion of estimated total cleanup costs associated with general property, plant, and equipment	Debit							
	Text Dat		No	Data Flag: YES						
Line	9	Question				Answer				
1		Provide a de No. 32, par.		of the type of environmental and	disposal liabilities identifie	d (SFFAS				
2				vant information pertaining to the trian policies pertaining to this no						

Note: 13	Bene	fits Due and Payable					Fiscal Ye	ar: 2018	Period: SEPTE	MBER	
Entity: 91	00 Depa	rtment of Education					Agency Notes: N/A				
Status: Co	Status: Complete The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements. I = Inactive Line										
Tab: Line Ite	ab: Line Item Notes										
Closing Pac	kage Line Desc	ription	NB	Account Type	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 -	SEPTEMBER				
Benefits due	and payable		С	L	0		0				
				Variance:	0		0	Rounding Method: N	Villions	Decimal: Zero	
Line Status	Line Descriptio	n 2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEP	TEMBER	Previously R	ptd	Line Item Changes	6			
	Other entitlement benefits due and payable										
	Total										
Tab: Text D	ata	No Data Flag: YES									
Line	Question	1				Ans	swer				
1		any other relevant information pertai icant accounting policies pertaining									

Note: 14	4 Insurance a	and Guarantee Program Liabiliti	es				Fiscal	Year: 2018 Period:	SEPTEMBER		
Entity: 91	100 Departmer	nt of Education					Agenc	Agency Notes: N/A			
Status: C	omplete	The accompanying no	otes are an inte	gral part of	these financial stater	nents.	I = Inactiv	ve Line			
Tab: Line It	em Notes										
Closing Pac	Closing Package Line Description NB Account 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER Type										
Insurance an	nd guarantee program l	liabilities	С	L	0		0				
			Variance:				0	Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero		
Line Status	Line Description	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEP	TEMBER	Previously I	lptd	Line Item Chang	ges			
6	Other insurance programs										
	Total										
Tab: Text D	ata	No Data Flag: YES									
Line	Question					An	swer				
1	Provide a deso Item Notes" ta	cription for the type of insurance b.	or guarantee p	rograms ide	ntified in the "Line						
2	Provide the name, description, and the related amounts of the insurance or guarantee programs entered on the line titled "Other insurance programs" in the "Line Item Notes" tab.										
3	Provide any other relevant information pertaining to this note. At a minimum, describe briefly the significant accounting policies pertaining to this note. (SFFAS No. 32, par. 29)										

Note: 15	5 Other Liabilitie)S						Fisca	al Year: 2018	Period:	SEPTEMBER	
Entity: 91									ncy Notes: 9			
Status: Co	omplete	The accompanying note	es are an inte	egral part of	these	financial statem	ients.	I = Inact	tive Line			
Tab: Line It	ab: Line Item Notes											
Closing Pac	ckage Line Description		NB	Account	2018 ·	- SEPTEMBER	2017 - SE	EPTEMBER				
Other liabilitie	es		С	Type I		2,288		4,289				
			0	Variance:		2,200		4,205	Rounding Method	: Millions	Decimal: Zero	
Line Status	Line Description	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEF	TEMBER		Previously R	ptd	Line Item Cha				
	Deferred revenue	4			7	-	7		0			
2	Accrued wages and benefits	16			15		15		0			
	Other debt											
	Legal and other contingencies											
	Grant payments due to State and local governments and others	1,914	3,959		959		3,959		0			
8	Other employee and actuarial liabilities											
	Custodial liabilities											
	Accrued annual leave	37			39		39		0			
	Advances and prepayments											
	Deposit funds	317		2	269		269		0			
	Non-federal power projects capital lease liabilities as well as disposal liabilities											
	Derivative liabilities											
18												
19												
20	0.1											
	Other Liabilities Total	0.000			200		4 000					
	i Olal	2,288		4,	289		4,289		0			
Threshold												
Line Descri	iption	Qu	estion					Answe	r			

Note: 15 Entity: 9100	Other Liabilities Department of Education		Fiscal Year: 2018 Agency Notes: 9	Period: SEPTEMBER
Status: Complete	The accompanyin	g notes are an integral part of these financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
	ant payments due to State and local ers (2018 - SEPTEMBER)	Question Please provide explanations for any amounts that have changed by 10% or more and or greater than \$1,000,000,000 between the current fiscal year and prior fiscal year. (unaudited)	calculated every year based on The key driver to the coefficient reported by the selected recipie amount is related to the availabl For fiscal year 2018, PPL (Perki	ratio calculated is the unreimbursed amount nts in the sample and how this reported le balance and the draw-down. ins Loan Program) recipients reported an nt thus creating an overall reduction in the

Note: 15	Other Liabilities						Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER			
Entity: 9100	Department of Educ	cation					Agency Notes: 9				
Status: Complet		The accompanying	notes are an integral	part of these financi	al statement	S	I = Inactive Line				
Tab: Other Notes	Info.										
Section: A	Section: A Section Name: Other Information Line Attributes: Dollars										
							Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero			
Line Status Line	Description NB	2018 - SEPTEMBE	ER 2017 - SE	PTEMBER	Previousl	/ Rptd					
due t local as w (Trar HHS	t payments Credit o State and government ell as others sportation, , and eation only)		1,914	3,959		3,959					
Threshold											
Line Description			Question				Answer				
government as we	Grant payments due to S Il as others (Transportation 018 - SEPTEMBER)		Please provide explan changed by 10% or m \$1,000,000,000 betwee	ore and or greater that	an		The annual Grant accrual amour calculated every year based on a	nt is based on a coefficient ratio that is a selected sample.			
			fiscal year. (unaudited		•			ratio calculated is the unreimbursed amount its in the sample and how this reported e balance and the draw-down.			
								ns Loan Program) recipients reported an nt thus creating an overall reduction in the ant accrual amount posted.			
Tab: Text Data											
Line 1	Question Provide more details or through 17 by including page number and the d financial.reports@fiscal agency's financial report	a description of the locumentation suppo l.treasury.gov if amo	significant related amount by email at	unts and providing the	e	is not limite ongoing co	ities consists of liabilities not recogniz of to) liabilities related to grants payal ntinuous expenses such as Federal e annual leave.				
2	reported on the "Line Item Notes" tab, lines 18-21. Also provide the page number of the agency's financial report where the amount is identified.										
3	If derivatives are report required in FASB ASC		nancial statements, pro	vide all disclosures							
4	Provide any other relev the significant accounting policies per		aining to this note. At a	minimum, describe br	iefly						

	Note: 17	Prior-Period Adjustme	ents		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
	ntity: 9100	Department of Educat			Agency Notes: N/A	
St	atus: Complete	Th	e accompanying notes are an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
Tab	: Other Notes Inf	fo.				
	Section: A	Section Name:	Non-Federal Prior-Period Adjustments-Corrections of Errors	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line De	scription NB	Amount C			
1		N/A				
2		N/A				
3		N/A				
4		N/A				
5		N/A				
6		N/A				
7		N/A				
8 9		N/A N/A				
10		N/A N/A				
11	Total	N/A				
	Section: B		Federal Prior-Period Adjustments-Corrections of Errors	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line De	scription NB	Amount C			
1		N/A				
2		N/A				
3		N/A				
4		N/A				
5		N/A				
6		N/A				
7		N/A N/A				
8 9		N/A N/A				
10		N/A				
11	Total	N/A				

1	lote: 17	Prior-Period Adjustme	ents		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
E	ntity: 9100	Department of Educa	ation		Agency Notes: N/A	
Sta	atus: Complete	т	he accompanying notes are an integral part of these	I = Inactive Line		
	Section: C	Section Name:	Non-Federal Correction of Errors-Years Preceding the Prior Year	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
					Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line De	-	Amount C			
1		N/A				
2		N/A				
3		N/A				
4		N/A				
5		N/A				
6		N/A				
7		N/A				
8		N/A				
9		N/A				
10		N/A				
11	Total	N/A				
	Section: D	Section Name:	Federal Correction of Errors-Years Preceding the	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
			Prior Year	Ū	Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line De	scription NB	Amount C			
1		N/A				
2		N/A				
3		N/A				
4		N/A				
5		N/A				
6		N/A				
7		N/A				
8		N/A				
9		N/A				
10		N/A				
11	Total	N/A				

Note: 17		Prior-Period Adjustme	ents		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
E	ntity: 9100	Department of Educa	tion		Agency Notes: N/A	
Sta	atus: Complete	Th	ne accompanying notes are an integral part of the	I = Inactive Line		
	Section: E	Section Name:	Non-Federal Immaterial Correction of Errors	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
					Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line Des	scription NB	Amount C			
1		N/A				
2		N/A				
3		N/A				
4		N/A				
5		N/A				
6		N/A				
7		N/A				
8		N/A				
9		N/A				
10		N/A				
11	Total	N/A				
	Section: F	Section Name:	Federal Immaterial Correction of Errors	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
					Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line Des	scription NB	Amount C			
1		N/A				
2		N/A				
3		N/A				
4		N/A				
5		N/A				
6		N/A				
7		N/A				
8		N/A				
9		N/A				
10		N/A				
11	Total	N/A				

1	lote: 17	Prior-Period Adjustme	ents		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
E	ntity: 9100	Department of Educa	ation		Agency Notes: N/A	
Sta	atus: Complete	Tł	he accompanying notes are an integral part of thes	I = Inactive Line		
	Section: G	Section Name:	Closing Package Reclassifications/Adjustments (Financial Statements)	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line De	scription NB	Amount C			
1		N/A				
2		N/A				
3		N/A				
4		N/A				
5		N/A				
6		N/A				
7		N/A				
8		N/A				
9		N/A				
10		N/A				
11	Total	N/A				
	Section: H	Section Name:	Closing Package Reclassifications/Adjustments	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
			(Notes)	U U	Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line De	scription NB	Amount C			
1		N/A				
2		N/A				
3		N/A				
4		N/A				
5		N/A				
6		N/A				
7		N/A				
8		N/A				
9		N/A				
10		N/A				
11	Total	N/A				

Ν	lote: 17	Prior-Period Adjustme	ents		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
E	ntity: 9100	Department of Educa	ation		Agency Notes: N/A	
Sta	atus: Complete	т	ne accompanying notes are an integral part of the	I = Inactive Line		
	Section:	Section Name:	Non-Federal Change in Accounting Principles	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
					Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line De	-	Amount C			
1		N/A				
2		N/A				
3		N/A				
4		N/A				
5		N/A				
6		N/A				
7		N/A				
8		N/A				
9		N/A				
10	-	N/A				
11	Total	N/A				
	Section: J	Section Name:	Federal Change in Accounting Principles	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
					Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
	Status Line Des	-	Amount C			
1		N/A				
2		N/A				
3		N/A				
4		N/A				
5		N/A N/A				
6 7		N/A N/A				
8		N/A N/A				
о 9		N/A N/A				
9 10		N/A				
11	Total	N/A				

Note: 17	Prior-Period Adjustments		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9100	Department of Education		Agency Notes: N/A	
Status: Comple	ete The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial stateme	ents.	I = Inactive Line	
Tab: Text Data	No Data Flag: YES			
Line	Question	Answer		
1	Describe the restatements to the prior FY that resulted from correcting errors that occurred in the prior FY (data reported in Sections A and B).			
2	Describe any errors that occurred in FYs preceding the prior FY that adjusted the prior FY beginning net position (data reported in Sections C and D).			
3	Describe any immaterial errors that occurred in the prior period(s) that were corrected against the current FY operations (data reported in Sections E and F).			
4	Describe any reclassifications/adjustments of the prior FY reporting in the current FY Closing Package-Financial Statements (data reported in Section G). Exclude amounts reported as restatements in Sections A and B.			
5	Describe any reclassifications/adjustments of the prior FY reporting in the current FY Closing Package-Notes (data reported in Section H).			
6	Describe the adjustments to the current FY or prior FY beginning net position that resulted from changes in accounting principles as reported on the Reclassified Statement of Operations and Changes in Net Position, line 2.1 and line 3.1 (data reported in Sections I and J)			
7	Provide any other relevant information pertaining to this note. At a minimum, describe briefly the significant accounting policies pertaining to this note.			

Ν	lote: 18	Cor	itingencies					Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEP	TEMBER
E	ntity: 910	00 Dep	partment of	Educa	ation			Agency Notes: N/A	N .	
Sta	atus: Co	mplete		т	ne accompanying notes a	re an integral part of these fi	nancial statements.	I = Inactive Line		
Tab	Other I	Notes Info.								
	•	•	0 //							
	Section	: A	Section	Name:	Insurance Contingencies	(Reasonably Possible Only)	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-De	fined D	ecimal: User-Defined
_ine	Status	Line Descrip	tion N	IB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes		eciliar. User-Denned
3	010100			edit						
4				edit						
5			Cr	edit						
6	I		Cr	edit						
7	I		Cr	edit						
8		Other insuran contingencies		edit						
9		Total	Ν	I/A						
	Section	: В	Section	Name:	Litigation, Claims and As pars. 35-42)	sessments (SFFAS No. 5,	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-De	fined D	ecimal: User-Defined
_ine	Status	Line Descrip	tion N	IB	CY Measured amount (accrued estimated)	CY Estimated Range(Low end)	CY Estimated Range (High end)	CY Probable loss(Unable to determine)	PY Measured amount (accrued estimated)	PY Estimated Range(Low end)
1		Probable	Cr	edit						
2		Reasonably Possible	Cr	edit						
_ine	Status	Line Descrip	tion N	IB	PY Estimated Range (High end)					
1		Probable	Cr	edit						
2		Reasonably Possible	Cr	edit						
	Section	: C	Section	Name:	Environmental Litigation, (SFFAS No. 5, pars. 35-4	Claims, and Assessments 42)	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-De	fined D	ecimal: User-Defined
_ine	Status	Line Descrip	tion N	IB	CYAccrued/Estimated amount	CY Estimated Range (Low end)	CY Estimated Range (High end)	CY Probable amount (Unable to determine)	PY Accrued/Estimated amount	PY Estimated Range (Low end)
1		Probable	Cr	edit						
2		Reasonably Possible	Cr	edit						
_ine	Status	Line Descrip	tion N	IB	PY Estimated Range (High Range)					
1		Probable	Cr	edit						
2		Reasonably Possible	Cr	edit						

Note: 18	Contingencies		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9100	Department of Education		Agency Notes: N/A	
Status: Complet	e The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial stat	nents.	= Inactive Line	
Section: D	Section Name: Other Contingencies (SFFAS No. 5, pars. 35-42) No Data Fl	-	ne Attributes: Dollars	
Line Status Line	Description NB CY Probable CY Reasonably Possible		nding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line Status Line	Description NB CY Probable CY Reasonably Possible	Y Probable PY Reas	sonably Possible	
3	Credit			
4	Credit			
Tab: Text Data				
Line	Question	Answer		
1	Provide the nature of the insurance contingencies, including the range of loss. (SFFAS No. 5, par. 41)			
2	Provide the nature of the litigation contingencies, including the range of loss for probably liabilities (SFFAS No. 5, par. 39).			
3	Provide the nature of the litigation contingencies including the range of loss for reasonably possible contingenies (SFFAS No. 5, pars. 40-41).	opinion of manag	is involved in various lawsuits inc jement, the ultimate resolution of in the Department's financial pos	pending litigation will not have a
		proprietary schoo to claims received those yet to be fil	d through September 30, 2018. 7	panying financial statements is limited The final disposition of claims filed and eptember 30, 2018, is not expected to
4	Provide the total claim amount for cases assessed as "unable to determine" if significant. Also, provide a statement on whether this materiality affects the financial statements. (SFFAS No. 5, par. 42)			
5	Describe the other claims that may derive from treaties or international agreements.			
6	Provide any other relevant information pertaining to this note. At a minimum, describe briefly the significant accounting policies pertaining to this note.			
7	Provide an explanation for any variance greater than 10 percent between the legal letter management schedule and legal contingencies reported in this note.			

Ν	lote: 19	Comm	itments				Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Er	ntity: 910	00 Depart	ment of Educat	tion			Agency Notes: 11 & 13	
Sta	atus: Co	mplete	Th	e accompanying notes are an in	tegral part of these f	inancial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
Tab	Other N	Notes Info.						
	Section:	: A S	ection Name:	Capital Leases-Assets (SFFAS N	lo. 6, pars. 18 & 20)	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
							Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
		Line Descriptio		CY Federal	CY Non-Federal	PY Federal	PY Non-Federal	
1		Building	Debit					
2		Land	Debit					
3		Equipment	Debit					
4		Software license						
5		Other	Debit					
6		Accumulated depreciation/amo	Credit orti					
7		Net assets unde capital leases	r N/A					
	Section:	:В S	ection Name:	Capital leases-Liability (SFFAS N	lo. 5, par. 44)	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
							Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status	Line Descriptio	n NB	CY Federal	CY Non-Federal	PY Federal	PY Non-Federal	
1		Future minimum lease programs						
2		Imputed interest						
3		Executory costs including any pro	ofit					
4		Total capital leas liability	se N/A					
	Section:	C S	ection Name:	Commitments-Operating Leases	and Undelivered		Line Attributes: Dollars	
				Orders (SFFAC No. 1, par. 118)			Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line		Line Descriptio		CY Federal	CY Non-Federal	PY Federal	PY Non-Federal	
1		Operating leases	s Credit	469				
2		Undelivered orde (unpaid)	ers Credit	159	132,716			
3		Undelivered orde (paid)	ers Credit	238	120			

N	lote: 19	Commitn	nents				Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Er	ntity: 9100	Departm	ent of Educat	tion			Agency Notes: 11 & 13	
Sta	tus: Complete		Th	e accompanying notes a	re an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
				. , ,				
	Section: D	Sec	tion Name:	Other Commitments (SFI	FAC No. 1, par. 118)	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
							Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
	Status Line Des	-	NB	CY Federal	CY Non-federal	PY Federal	PY Non-federal	
1	Callable subscrip Multilate Develop Banks	tions for ral	Credit					
2	Agricultu Ioans an guarante	d	Credit					
3	Long-ter and syst	m satellite ems	Credit					
4	Power po obligation		Credit					
5	Grant pro Airport improver program	nent	Credit					
6	Fuel pure obligation	chase ns	Credit					
7	Conserv Reserve	ation program	Credit					
8	Senior G Preferred Purchase Agreeme	d Stock e	Credit					
9	Other pu obligatio	ns	Credit					
10		ticipation ernational y Fund	Credit					
11			Credit					
12			Credit					
13			Credit					
14			Credit					
15			Debit					
16	Total		N/A					

Note: 19	Commitments	Fiscal Year: 2018 Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9100	Department of Education	Agency Notes: 11 & 13
Status: Complet	e The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statem	ents. I = Inactive Line
Tab: Text Data		
Line	Question	Answer
1	Provide any other relevant information pertaining to this note. Explain any amounts listed in Section D in detail and reference the note and location in the agency's Performance and Accountability Report (PAR). At a minimum, describe briefly the significant accounting policies pertaining to this note.	Undelivered Orders (paid) includes any orders which have been prepaid or advanced but for which delivery or performance has not yet occurred.

	Note: 22	Fu	nds From Dedica	ted Collections			Fiscal Year: 2	018	Period: S	EPTEMBE	R
E	ntity: 91	00 De	partment of Educ	ation			Agency Notes:	: N/A			
St	atus: Co	mplete	1	The accompanying notes are	an integral part of these f	inancial statements.	I = Inactive Line				
Tab	: Other I	Notes Info.									
	Section	: A	Section Name	e: Assets-Current Year (SFFA amended by SFFAS No. 43	AS No. 27, par. 30.1, as 3)		Line Attributes: D Rounding Method: N			Decimal:	Zero
Line	Status	Line Descri	otion NB	Cash and other monetary assets D	Fund balance with Treasury D	Inv in U. S. Treas. Sec.(net of prem. & disc) D	Interest Receivable	D Oth	er Federal Assets	D	Other non-Federal Assets D
17		Harbor Maintenance Fund	N/A e Trust								
19			N/A								
20			N/A								
21			N/A								
22			N/A								
23 24		All other fund dedicated collections	N/A ds from N/A		0						
25		Intra-agency from dedicate collections elimination amounts									
26		Total	N/A		0						

1	lote: 22	Fur	nds Fror	n Dedicate	d Collections			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SE	EPTEMBER
Е	ntity: 910	DO De	partmen	t of Educa	ion			Agency Notes: N/	Ą	
Sta	atus: Co	mplete		Th	e accompanying notes a	re an integral part of these f	nancial statements.	I = Inactive Line		
	Section:	A	Section	on Name:	Assets-Current Year (SFF amended by SFFAS No. 4	FAS No. 27, par. 30.1, as 43)		Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions		Decimal: Zero
Line	Status	Line Descrip	otion	NB	Total Assets					
17		Harbor Maintenance Fund	Trust	N/A						
19				N/A						
20				N/A						
21				N/A						
22				N/A						
23				N/A						
24		All other fund dedicated collections	ls from	N/A	0					
25		Intra-agency from dedicate collections elimination amounts		N/A						
26		Total		N/A	0					
	Section	В	Section	on Name:	Liabilities and Net Positio 27, par. 30.1, as amended	n-Current Year (SFFAS No. d by SFFAS No. 43)	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Do	efined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line	Status	Line Descrip	otion	NB	Benefits due and payable C	Other federal liabilities C	Other non-Federal liabilities C	Total liabilities	Ending net position	C Total liabilities and net position
17		Harbor Maintenance Fund	Trust	N/A						
19				N/A						
20				N/A						
21				N/A						
22				N/A						
23				N/A						
24		All other fund dedicated collections	ls from	N/A						
25		Intra-agency from dedicate collections elimination amounts		N/A						

١	Note: 22		Funds From	Dedicate	d Collections			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEI	PTEMBER
E	ntity: 91	00	Department	of Educa	tion			Agency Notes:	N/A	
Sta	atus: Co	mplete		Th	e accompanying notes a	re an integral part of these f	inancial statements.	I = Inactive Line		
	Section	: В	Sectio	n Name:		n-Current Year (SFFAS No.	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dolla		
					27, par. 30.1, as amended	d by SFFAS No. 43)		Rounding Method: User-	Defined I	Decimal: User-Defined
Line	Status	Line Des	cription	NB	Benefits due and payable C	Other federal liabilities C	Other non-Federal liabilities C	Total liabilities	Ending net position	C Total liabilities and net position
26		Total		N/A						
	Section	: C	Sectio	n Name:	Revenue, Financing, Exp			Line Attributes: Dolla	rs	
					Year (SFFAS No. 27, par. SFFAS No. 43)	. 30.2, as amended by		Rounding Method: Millio	ns I	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status	Line Des	cription	NB b	Net position, eginning of period C	Prior-period adjustment C	Investment revenue from Treasury Securities C	Individual income taxes L and payroll tax withhold C	Inemployment and excise taxes	e Other taxes and receipts C C C
17		Harbor Maintena Fund	nce Trust	N/A						
19				N/A						
20				N/A						
21				N/A						
22				N/A						
23				N/A						
24		All other f dedicated collection		N/A	1					
25		Intra-ager from dedi collection eliminatio amounts	S	N/A						
26		Total		N/A	-1					

	Note: 22	Funds	From Dedicate	ed Collections			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEP	PTEMBER
	ntity: 910		ment of Educa					N/A	
	•								
Sta	atus: Com	nplete	Th	e accompanying notes a	are an integral part of these fi	nancial statements.	I = Inactive Line		
	Section:	C S	ection Name:	Revenue, Financing, Exp Year (SFFAS No. 27, pa SFFAS No. 43)	penses, and Other-Current r. 30.2, as amended by		Line Attributes: Dollar Rounding Method: Millior		Decimal: Zero
Line	Status L	Line Description	n NB	Royalties and other special revenue C	All other financing sources C	Program gross cost or benefit payments D	Program earned revenues C	Non-program expenses [Net position, end of D period
17	N	Harbor Maintenance Tru Fund	N/A st						
19			N/A						
20			N/A						
21 22			N/A N/A						
22			N/A N/A						
24	C	All other funds fro dedicated collections				0			-1
25	f c	Intra-agency fund from dedicated collections elimination amounts	ds N/A						
26		Total	N/A			0			-1
	Section:	D Se	ection Name:		penses, and Other-Intra- Non-Dedicated Collections	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollar Rounding Method: Millior		Decimal: Zero
Line	Status L	Line Descriptior	n NB	Investment Revenue from securities C	Income Taxes and payroll witholdings C	Unemployment and excise taxes C	Other taxes and receipts R C	oyalties and other specia revenue	
17	N	Harbor Maintenance Tru Fund	N/A st						
19			N/A						
20			N/A						
21			N/A						
22			N/A						
23			N/A						
24	c	All other funds fro dedicated collections	om N/A						
25		Intra-agency fund from dedicated	ds N/A						

	Note: 22		ade From I	Dodicato	d Collections			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
									Feilou: SEFTEWIDER
	ntity: 910	uu De	epartment c	of Educat	τιοή			Agency Notes: N/A	
Sta	atus: Co	mplete		Th	e accompanying notes a	re an integral part of these f	inancial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
	Section:	: D	Section	Name:	Revenue, Financing, Exp Entity Eliminations with N Funds-Current FY	oenses, and Other-Intra- Ion-Dedicated Collections	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status	Line Descrip	ption	NB	Investment Revenue from securities C	Income Taxes and payroll witholdings C	Unemployment and excise taxes C		ties and other special Other financing sources revenue C C
		collections elimination amounts							
26		Total	i	N/A					
Line	Status	Line Descrip	ption	NB	Gross cost or benefit payments D	Earned revenues C	Non-program expenses D		
17		Harbor Maintenance Fund		N/A					
19				N/A					
20				N/A					
21				N/A					
22				N/A					
23				N/A					
24		All other fund dedicated collections	ds from	N/A					
25		Intra-agency from dedicate collections elimination amounts		N/A					
26		Total		N/A					
	Section:	: E	Section	n Name:	Intragovernmental Gross FY	Cost and Revenue-Current	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status	Line Descrip	ption	NB	Intragovernmental program cost or benefit payments D	Intragovernmental program earned revenues C	Intragovernmental non- program expenses D		
1		Federal Old- and Survivor Insurance		N/A					
2		Federal Hosp Insurance (Medicare Pa		N/A					
3		Federal Disa	,	N/A					

	Note: 22	Funds From De					Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
╞	ntity: 9100	Department of	Education	on			Agency Notes: N/A	
St	atus: Complete		The	accompanying notes are	an integral part of these fi	inancial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
	Section: E	Section N	Name:	Intragovernmental Gross C FY	ost and Revenue-Current	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status Line Des	scription N		Intragovernmental program cost or benefit payments D	Intragovernmental program earned revenues C	Intragovernmental non- program expenses D		
	Insurance							
4	Unemplo	-						
5		N/ entary Insurance e Parts B	/A					
6	Highway Fund	Trust N/	/A					
7	Railroad Retireme		/A					
8		nd Airway N/	/A					
9		tion Fund	/A					
10	Black Lu Disability	ng N/	/A					
11	Land and Conserva	d Water N/ ation Fund	/A					
12		e Program	/A					
13	Ginnie M							
14		tion Fund N/						
15	Decomm and Decontar Fund	-	/A					
16	Water an Resource	nd Related N/ es Fund	/A					
17	Fund	N/ ance Trust						
18	Crime Vi	ctims Fund N/						
19		N/						
20		N/						
21		N/	/A					

	Note: 22	Funds From D	Dedicated	d Collections				Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
E	intity: 9100	Department of	f Educati	ion				Agency Notes: N/A	
St	atus: Complete		The	e accompanying notes are	an integral part of these f	inancial statements	s	I = Inactive Line	
	Section: E	Section		Intragovernmental Gross Co FY	st and Revenue-Current	No Data Flag: YE	S	Line Attributes: Dollars	Desimal: Zara
Line	Status Line De	scription A	NB	Intragovernmental	Intragovernmental	Intragovernment	al non-	Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line				program cost or benefit payments D	program earned revenues C	program expe			
22		Ν	N/A						
23			N/A						
24	All other dedicate collectio	ed	N/A						
25	from de collectic eliminat amount (consoli	dicated ns ion	√A						
26	Total		N/A						
Tab	: Text Data								
Lir		uestion					Answer		
1	th d	e "Other Notes	Info" tab entity ac	tion of the individual funds fro (SFFAS No. 27, par. 33, as ecounts for and reports the fu (3).	amended by SFFAS No. 43	s). Also	supplemer funds are r The Depar	nted by other financing sources which	ignated activities, benefits, or purposes.
2				or the administrative entity of ased on SFFAS No. 27, par.			December and Iraq A to provide	30, 2005, and the U.S. Troop Readin	9-148, Division B, Title IV), enacted on less, Veterans' Care, Katrina Recovery, 7, appropriated funds to the Department and help educate those affected by
3	th th	e issuance of th	ne financi aterial por	gislation during or subsequer al statements that significant rtion of the accumulated bala 13).	ly change the purpose of th	ne fund or			
4	th		ions C in	venue and other financing for the "Other Notes Info" tab (\$			entities and to support U.S. Depa to the Dep	Katrina relief and recovery efforts. Th rtment of State as an intermediary. So	cial assistance to the U.S. Government ese donations were received by the ubsequently, \$61 million was transferred ves in Louisiana and Mississippi under a
5	р	rior-period adjus	stments, i	t information pertaining to thi if any. At a minimum, describ note. (SFFAS No. 32, par. 29	e briefly the significant acc			-	

Ν	Note: 25	Stewardship	Land					Fiscal Year: 201	8	Period: SEPTEMBER	
E	ntity: 9100	Department	of Educa	tion				Agency Notes:	N/A		
Sta	atus: Complete		Th	e accompanying notes a	re an integral part of these f	financial statements.		I = Inactive Line			
	Section: A	Section	Name:	Stewardship Land (SFFA	S No. 29, par. 40d)	No Data Flag: YES		Line Attributes: Uni	ts		
Line	Status Line De	scription	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd						
1	Public L	and	N/A								
2	National System		N/A								
3	National Refuge		N/A								
4	National System	Park	N/A								
5	Withdrav	wn public	N/A								
6	Mission	Land	N/A								
7	Water, p recreatio		N/A								
8	Geograp manage	ohic ment areas	N/A								
9	National hatcheri	l fish	N/A								
10	Conserv	ation areas	N/A								
11	National monume		N/A								
12	All other		N/A								
Tab:	: Text Data		No Da	ta Flag: YES							
Lin	e Qu	uestion				Ar	nswer				
1	D	escribe the pre	dominan	t uses of the stewardship la	and (SFFAS 29, par. 40c).						
2	Pi aç	rovide a brief s gency (SFFAS	tatement No. 29, p	explaining how the stewar	dship land relates to the miss	ion of the					
3		rovide a brief d o. 29, par. 42c		n of the agency's stewards	hip policies for stewardsip lan	d (SFFAS					
4				ation relevant information p icant accounting policies pe	ertaining to this note. At a mir ertaining to this note.	nimum,					

	Note: 26	Heritage Assets				Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
6	Entity: 9100	Department of Educ	ation			Agency Notes: N/A	
s	tatus: Complete	1	The accompanying notes	are an integral part of these	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line	
	Section: A	Section Name	: Collection Type Heritag 25d)	ge Assets (SFFAS No. 29, par.	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Units	
Line	e Status Line De	scription NB	Physical units at the end of the Current FY	Physical units at the end of the Prior FY			
1		N/A					
2		N/A					
3		N/A					
4		N/A					
5		N/A					
	Section: B	Section Name	: Non-Collection Type He 29, par. 25d)	eritage Assets (SFFAS No.	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Units	
Line	e Status Line De		Physical units at the end of the Current FY	Physical units at the end of the Prior FY			
1		N/A					
2		N/A					
3		N/A					
4		N/A					
5		N/A					
Tal	o: Text Data	No D	ata Flag: YES				
Li	ne Q	uestion			Answer		
1		rovide a brief stateme SFFAS No. 29, par. 28		assets relate to the mission of	the agency		
2	P	rovide a brief descript		dship policies for each major ca	tegory of		
3	Р	rovide any other relev		to this note. At a minimum, des	cribe briefly		

	Note: 27	Fi	duciary A	ctivities				Fiscal Year: 207	18	Period: SEPTE	MBER
E	ntity: 91	00 D	epartmer	nt of Educ	ation			Agency Notes:	N/A		
St	atus: Co	mplete		т	he accompanying notes	are an integral part of these f	financial statements.	I = Inactive Line			
Tak	: Other I	Notes Info.									
	Section	: A	Secti	on Name	: Schedule of Fiduciary N	et Assets-Current FY	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Do Rounding Method: Mil		Dec	imal: Zero
Line	Status	Line Descr	iption	NB	Inv. in Fed. debt secs- net of unam. prems & discs. D	Fid. FBWT (USSGL account 1010 only) D	Interest Receivable on Fed. debt securities D	Invest. in non-Fed. debt secs.(& relaed int. rec.) D		sh equivalents D	Other assets D
7				N/A							
8				N/A							
9				N/A							
10				N/A							
11				N/A							
Line	Status	Line Descr	iption	NB	Liability due & payable to beneficiaries C	Other liabilities C	Total fiduciary net assets				
7				N/A							
8				N/A							
9				N/A							
10				N/A N/A							
	Section	: В	Secti		: Number of Agency Fiduo	ciary Activities	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Un	its		
Line	Status	Line Descr	iption	NB	CY Total number of fiduciary funds- all funds	PY Total number of fiduciary funds- all funds					
1		Total numbe fiduciary fur funds		N/A							

Note: 27	Fiduciary Activities	Fiscal Year: 2018 Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 910	00 Department of Education	Agency Notes: N/A
Status: Co	mplete The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.	nts. I = Inactive Line
Tab: Text Da	ta No Data Flag: YES	
Line	Question	Answer
1	Describe the fiduciary relationship, for example, the applicable legal authority, the objectives of the fiduciary activity, and a general description of the beneficial owners or class of owners of each fiduciary fund (SFFAS No. 31, par. 18(a)).	
2	Provide information on any significant changes in fiduciary net assets from the prior period (SFFAS No. 31, par. 18(c)).	
3	Provide the TAS for all funds with fiduciary activities.	
4	For any cash included in the Schedules of Fiduciary Net Assets, indicate if the cash is represented by balances on deposit with either the U.S. Treasury or with a commercial banking institution (SSFAS No. 31, par. 12).	
5	Provide a description of any cash equivalents included in the Schedules of Fiduciary Net Assets.	
6	If separate audited financial statements are issued for an individual fiduciary activity with a fiscal yearend other than September 30, indicate the fiduciary activity's FY (SFFAS No. 31, par. 18(e)).	
7	If separate audited financial statements are issued for an individual fiduciary activity, disclose the basis of accounting used and the auditor's opinion on the current or most recent financial statements. If the auditor's opinion was not unqualified, disclose the reason(s) stated by the auditors and refer the reader to the audit opinion for further information (SFFAS No. 31, par. 22(a)).	
8	If separate audited financial statements are issued for an individual fiduciary activity, provide information on how the reader can obtain a copy of the financial statements and the audit opinion thereon (SFFAS No. 31, par. 22(b)).	
9	If more than one agency is responsible for administering a fiduciary activity, and the separate portions of the activity can be clearly identified with another responsible agency, identify the other agency(ies) involved in managing the activity (SFFAS No.31.par.19).	
10	Provide any other relevant information pertaining to this note. At a minimum, describe briefly the significant accounting policies pertaining to this note.	

1	Note: 30	Disclosure Entities a	and Related Parties		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER						
E	ntity: 9100	Department of Educ	ation		Agency Notes: N/A							
St	atus: Complete	т	he accompanying notes are an integral part of thes	e financial statements.	I = Inactive Line							
Tab	Tab: Other Notes Info.											
	Section: B	Section Name	: Disclosre Entity Reporting (other than the Central Banking System)	No Data Flag: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero						
Line	Status Line Des	scription NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER D									
1	Gallaude Universit		U U									
2		N/A										
3		N/A										
4		N/A										
5		N/A										
6		N/A										
7		N/A										
8		N/A										
9		N/A										
10		N/A										
11		N/A										
12		N/A										
13		N/A										
14		N/A										
15		N/A										

Note: 30	Disclosure Entities and Related Parties	Fiscal Year: 2018 Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9100	Department of Education	Agency Notes: N/A
Status: Complete	The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.	. I = Inactive Line
Tab: Text Data		
	Question	Answer
	mission relates to federal policy objectives, actions taken on behalf of the federal government, its organization, and any significant involvement with outside parties. (SFFAS No. 47, par. 75a)	Gallaudet University is a federally chartered, private, non-profit educational institution providing undergraduate, continuing education, and graduate programs for students who are deaf, hard of hearing, and hearing. The University also conducts basic and applied research and provides public service programs for persons with hearing loss and persons who work with them.
	relevant information regarding "how control or influence over the disclosure entity is exercised, key terms of contractual agreements, statutes, or other legal authorities, and the percentage of ownership interest and/or voting rights." (SFFAS No. 47, par. 75b)	The Department's FY 2018 appropriations included \$128.0 million that was provided to Gallaudet in fiscal year 2018. This appropriation represented approximately 70 percent of total revenue for the University. In addition, the University receives other Federal funds such as student financial aid, vocational rehabilitation, endowment grant program income, and competitive grants and contracts. While the federal government does not appoint or remove governing board members, three of the board members are members of Congress. The Department exercises some control over the University's finances in that authorization from the Secretary is required to sell or transfer title of any of its real property.
	Describe intervention actions, the primary reason for the intervention, and the "federal government's plan relative to monitoring, operating and/or disposing of the disclosure entity and/or a statement that the intervention is not expected to be permanent." (SFFAS No. 47, par. 75c)	
	Describe and summarize assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses, gains, and losses recognized in the financial statements of the reporting entity as a consequence of transactions with or interests in the disclosure entity and the basis for determining the amounts reported (or reference to other note disclosures where such information is provided). (SFFAS No. 47, par. 75d)	
7	Describe the disclosure entity's key financial indicators and changes in the key financial indicators. (SFFAS No. 47, par. 75e)	
8	Provide information regarding the availability of the disclosure entity's annual financial reports and how they can be obtained. (SFFAS No. 47, par. 75f)	
9	In the event that contractual agreements, statutes, or other legal authorities obligate the reporting entity to provide financial support to the disclosure entity in the future, describe information regarding potential financial impacts (including those terms of the arrangements to provide financial support and liquidity, including events or circumstances that could expose the federal government to a loss). (SFFAS No. 47, par. 75g)	
	Describe the nature of, and changes in, the risks and benefits associated with the control of, or other involvement with, the disclosure entity during the period. (SFFAS No. 47, par. 75h)	
11	Describe the "Other Notes Info" tab, Section B "maximum exposure to the gain or loss from the agencies involvement with the disclosure entity" including how the maximum exposure is determined. If amount cannot be quantified in "Other Notes Info" tab, narrative on maximum exposure determination can be offered. (SFFAS No. 47, par. 75i)	
12	Describe other information that would provide an understanding of the potential financial impact, including financial-related exposures to risk of loss or potential gain to the reporting entity, resulting from the disclosure entity's operations, including important existing, currently-known demands, risks, uncertainties, events, conditions, and trends-both favorable and unfavorable. (SFFAS No. 47, par. 75j)	

Note: 30	Disclosure Entities and Related Parties		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity: 9100	Department of Education		Agency Notes: N/A	
Status: Complete	The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements	i.	I = Inactive Line	
Tab: Text Data				
Line	Question	Answer		
13	Describe the nature of the federal government's relationship with the related party, including the name of the party or if aggregated, a description of the related parties. Such information also would include, as appropriate, the percentage of ownership interest. (SFFAS No. 47, par. 89a)			
14	Describe other information that would provide an understanding of the relationship and potential financial reporting impact, including financial-related exposures to risk of loss or potential gain to the reporting entity resulting from the relationship. (SFFAS No. 47, par. 89b)			

Other Data:	01	Taxes				Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity	9100	Department of Edu	ication			Agency Notes: N/A	
Status:	Complete			I =	Inactive Line		
Tab: Other	Data Info.						
Section:	A	Section Name:	Taxes (SSFAS No.7, par.	67.1 & 69.1)	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line Status	Line Descript	ion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER	Previously Rptd	Line Item Changes	
1	Estimated rea value of comp assessments the end of the	liance as of					
2	Estimated rea value of pre- assessment w in-progress						
3	Estimated pay (including prin and interest) of claims for refu pending judici review by the courts	cipal of other nds al					
4	Estimated pay other claims for refunds under	or					
5	Management's estimate of unasserted cla refunds						
6	Amount of assessments off that continu- be statutorily collectible (ex from accounts receivable)	ue to cluded					

Other I	Data:	01	Taxes					Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Ei	ntity:	9100	Departm	nent of Edu	ication			Agency Notes: N/A	
Sta	atus:	Complete				l = In	active Line		
L									
Tab: C	Other	Data Info.							
Sect	ion:	В	Sectio	on Name:	Provide the following amount, if a and not included in Sec. A (SFFA		No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line Sta	tus	Line Descript	ion	NB	CY Low	CY High	PY Low	PY High	
1		Estimated real value of pre- assessment w in-process		Debit					
2		Management's estimate of unasserted cla refunds		Debit					
Sect	ion:	С	Sectio	on Name:	Tax Gap - Enter amounts that rela (SFFAS No. 7, par 69.2), as desc		No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line Sta	tus	Line Descript	ion	NB	CY Low	CY High	PY Low	PY High	
1		Tax gap estim	ate	Debit					
2		Gross tax gap estimated to b collected		Debit					

Other Data	: 01	Taxes					Fiscal Year: 2018		Period: SEPTEMBER	
Entity	: 9100	Departm	ent of Edu	cation			Agency Notes:	N/A		
Status:	Complete				I = Inactive L	ine				
Tab: Other	r Data Info.									
Section:	D	Sectio	on Name:	Underreported Gross Tax Gap - Enter the percen of the underreported gross tax gap for the current		ita: YES	Line Attributes: Perc	cent		
Line Status	Line Descrip	ption	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER						
1	Percentage o underreporte tax gap	of ed gross	N/A							
Section:	E	Sectio	on Name:	Estimates of Total Income Tax Expenditure - relative rela	te to No Da FAS	ita: YES	Line Attributes:			
Line Status	Line Descrip	ption	NB	2018 201	19	2020	2021		2022	
Tab: Othe	r Text Data									
Section	n: A	Sect	ion Name	Taxes (SSFAS No.7, par. 67.1 & 69.1)	No E	Data: YES				
	Question					Answer				
1 F p	Provide the exp pars. 67.1 & 69	licit definit	tions of est	timated amounts of the size of the tax gap. (SFFAS	S No. 7,					
			explanation	s of the limited reliability of the estimates of the siz	e of the tax					

Provide the appropriate explanations of the limited reliability of the estimates of the size of the tax gap. (SFFAS No. 7, pars. 67.1 & 69.2).

- 3 Provide cross-references to portions of the tax gap due from identified noncompliant taxpayers and importers. (SFFAS No. 7, pars. 67.1 & 69.2)
- 4 Provide the estimates of the annual tax gap (amounts should specifically define whether it

Other Da	ata: 01	Taxes				Fiscal Year: 2018		Period: SEPTEMBER	
Ent	t ity: 9100	Department of Educ	cation			Agency Notes:	N/A		
Stat	us: Complete			I = Inacti	ve Line				
Tab: Of	ther Text Data								
Sect	tion: A	Section Name:	Taxes (SSFAS No.7, par. 67.	1 & 69.1)	No Data: YES				
Line	Question				Answer				
	includes or exc & 69.2)	ludes estimates of tax	x due on illegally-earned revenu	e). (SFFAS No. 7, pars. 67.1					
5			funds may be over- or under-fu stimable can be made. (SFFAS						
6		eneral magnitude of ta SFFAS No. 52, par. 1	ax expenditures and their impac 10).	t on federal revenues during					
7		urce in which the tax e be obtained (SFFAS	expenditure estimates were orig S No. 52, par. 10).	inally published, and how that	t				

Other Dat	ta: 08	Stewardship Invest	tments		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entit	ty: 9100	Department of Edu	ication		Agency Notes: RSSI	
Statu	us: Complete			I = Inactive Line		
Tab: Oth	ner Data Info.					
Section	n: A	Section Name:	Investments in Non-Federal Physical Property (SFFAS No. 8, par 87)	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line Status	s Line Descrip	ption NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER			
1		Debit				
2		Debit				
3		Debit				
4		Debit				
5		Debit				
6	Other	Debit				
Section	n: B	Section Name:	Research and Development: Investments in Development (SFFAS No. 8, par. 100)	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line Status	s Line Descrip	ption NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER			
1		Debit				
2		Debit				
3		Debit				
4		Debit				
5		Debit				
6	Other	Debit				

_							
Oth	er Data:	08 St	ewardship Inves	tments		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
	Entity:	9100 De	epartment of Edu	ication		Agency Notes: RSSI	
	Status:	Complete		I =	Inactive Line		
Та	b: Other	Data Info.					
	Section:	C	Section Name:	Investment in Human Capital (SFFAS No. 8, par 94)		Line Attributes: Dollars	
						Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal: Zero
Line	Status	Line Descriptio	n NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER			
1		Federal Student	Aid Debit	34,355			
2		Elementary and Secondary Educ		20,625			
3		Special Education and Rehab Serve		16,548			
4		Other Departme Programs	ntal Debit	6,367			
5		Salaries and Administration	Debit	459			
6		Other	Debit				
	Section:	D	Section Name:	Research and Development: Investments in Basic Research (SFFAS No. 8, par.100)	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line	Status	Line Descriptio	n NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER			
1			Debit				
2			Debit				
3			Debit				
4			Debit				
5			Debit				
6		Other	Debit				

Other Da	ta: 08	Stewardship Invest	ments		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Enti	ty: 9100	Department of Edu	cation		Agency Notes: RSSI	
Statu	is: Complete		l = Ina	ctive Line		
Tab: Oth	ner Data Info.					
Sectio	n: E	Section Name:	Research and Development: Investments in Applied Research (SFFAS No. 8, par 100)	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line Statu	s Line Descri	ption NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER			
1		Debit				
2		Debit				
3		Debit				
4		Debit				
5		Debit				
6	Other	Debit				
Tab: Ot	her Text Data					
Secti	on: A	Section Name	Investments in Non-Federal Physical Property (SFFAS No. 8, par 87)			
Line	Question			Answer		
1	Provide a desc governments. (ription of federally-ow SFFAS No. 8, par 87	vened physical property transferred to state and local).			
2	Provide a desc property used i	ription of the major p n the "Other Data Inf	rograms of federal investments in non-federal physical o" tab (SFFAS No.8 par. 87).			
Tab: Ot	her Text Data					
Secti	on: B	Section Name	Research and Development: Investments in Development (SFFAS No. 8, par. 100)	No Data: YES		
Line	Question			Answer		
1		ription of the major p o" tab. (SFFAS No. 8	rograms of federal investments in development used in the , par. 100)			
Tab: Ot	her Text Data					
Secti	on: C	Section Name:	Investment in Human Capital (SFFAS No. 8, par 94)			
Line	Question			Answer		
1	investments in	human	ducation and training programs considered federal tab (SFFAS No. 8, par. 94).	postsecon funding to	udent Aid administers financial assista dary education and makes available fe eligible undergraduate and graduate s v and Secondary Education assists sta	deral grants, direct loans, and work study tudents.

-			
Other Data: 08	Stewardship Investments	Fiscal Year: 2018 Period: SEPTEMBER	
Entity: 9100	Department of Education	Agency Notes: RSSI	
Status: Complete	I = Ina	ctive Line	
Tab. Others Taut Date			
Tab: Other Text Data			
Section: C	Section Name: Investment in Human Capital (SFFAS No. 8, par 94)		
Line Question		Answer	
		improve the achievement of preschool, elementary, and secondary school students, helps ensure equal access to services leading to such improvement - particularly children with high needs, and provides financial assistance to local educational agencies whose local revenues are affected by federal activities.	
		Special Education and Rehabilitative Services supports programs that help provide early intervention and special education services to children and youth with disabilities. It also supports programs for the vocational rehabilitation of youth and adults with disabilities, including pre-employment transition services and other transition services designed to assist students with disabilities to enter postsecondary education and achieve employment. Other Departmental programs provide leadership, technical assistance, and financial support o state and local educational activities and institutions of higher education for reform, strategic investment, and innovation in educational excellence throughout the nation, and serves student populations facing discrimination and the advocates and institutions promoting systemic solutions to civil rights issues.	ort
Tab: Other Text Data			
Section: D	Section Name: Research and Development: Investments in Basic Research (SFFAS No. 8, par.100)	No Data: YES	
"Other Data	escription of the major programs of federal investments in basic research used in th	Answer e	
Tab: Other Text Data			
Section: E	Section Name: Research and Development: Investments in Applied Research (SFFAS No. 8, par 100)	No Data: YES	
Line Question		Answer	
the "Other D	escription of the major programs of federal investments in applied research used in ata FAS No. 8, par. 100).		

Other Dat	a: 09	Deferred Maintena	nce and Repairs		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entit	y: 9100 I	Department of Edu	ication		Agency Notes: N/A	
Status	s: Complete			I = Inactive Line		
Tab: Oth	er Data Info.					
Section	: A	Section Name:	Cost Estimate (SFFAS No. 42, par. 16)	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars	
					Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line Status	Line Descript	ion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER D			
1	General prope plant, and equ					
2	Heritage asset	ts N/A				
3	Stewardship la	and N/A				
Tab: Oth	er Text Data					
Sectio	on: A	Section Name	: Cost Estimate (SFFAS No. 42, par. 16)	No Data: YES		
Line	Question			Answer		
1	Provide a descrip	tion of what consti	tutes deferred maintenance and repairs.			
2	Provide a descrip	tion of how deferre	ed maintenance and repairs are measured.			

Other Data:	15 E	Budget De	eficit Rec	onciliation					Fiscal Year: 2	2018	Peri	od: SEPTEMB	ER
Entity:	9100 E	Departmer	nt of Edu	cation					Agency No	otes:	N/A		
Status:	Complete						l = Ina	active Line					
Tab: Other	Data Info.												
Section:	Α	Section	Name:	Operating Revenue to	Budo	get Receipts (All entities			Line Attributes	s: Dollars	3		
				must complete Section	ns A a	and B)			Rounding Method	d: Million	S	Decimal: Z	ero
Line Status	Line Descripti	ion	NB	Budget Receipts	D	Operating Revenue	С	Difference Budget Receipts vs Operating Revenue	Cust Collections GF or Rec Age		Cust Collec from Collec		Adj Diff Between Budget Rec vs Operating Rev
1	Individual inco and tax withho		N/A										
2	Corporation ind taxes	come	N/A										
3	Unemploymen	t taxes	N/A										
4	Excise taxes		N/A										
5	Estate and gift	taxes	N/A										
6	Customs duties	S	N/A										
7	Other taxes an receipts (non-federal)	nd	N/A		1		1	0					0
8	Miscellaneous Earned revenu		N/A										
9	Total		N/A		1	-	1	0					0
Section:	В	Section	Name:	Net Outlays to Statem	ent of	f Budgetary Resources			Line Attributes				
									Rounding Method	d: Million	S	Decimal: Z	ero
Line Status	Line Descripti	ion	NB	CY - MTS net outlay Table 5	/s- Db	CY - Agency SE udgetary net outlays	BR C	CY - Difference					
1	Net Outlays (g outlays less offsetting colle and distributed offsetting recei	ctions I	N/A	63,70)7	63,71	0	-3					

Other Dat	a: 15	Budget Deficit Re	econciliation			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entit	y: 9100	Department of Ed	ducation			Agency Notes: N/A	
Statu	s: Complete			l = Ina	active Line		
Tab: Oth	er Data Info.						
Sectior	:: C	Section Name	 Earned Revenue to Undistr Employer Share, Employee and OPM only) 	ibuted Offsetting Receipts- Retirement (STATE, DOD	No Data: YES	Line Attributes:	
Line Status	Line Descrip		CY - MTS undistributed offsetting receipts-Table 5 re	CY - Earned Revenue eported on agency PAR	CY - Difference		
Sectior	:: D	Section Name	Operating Revenue to Undi Receipts	stributed Offsetting	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line Status	Line Descrip		MTS undistributed offsetting receipts-Table 5 D	Misc earned revenue reported on SOCNP or SCA C	Difference		
2	Spectrum au proceeds	ction N/A					
3	Spectrum rel activities	ocation N/A					
Tab: Oth	er Text Data						
Sectio	on: A	Section Nam	ne: Operating Revenue to Bud must complete Sections A	dget Receipts (All entities (and B)	No Data: YES		
Line	Question				Answer		
1	Collecting agen (disposition of c	cies provide the C	losing Package line in which th orded and the trading partner o	ne custodial transfer-out			
2	Receiving agen		losing Package line in which th		e		
3	Provide a detail	ed description of t	he differences including: Treas ese amounts can be traced, an		De		

-			10 - 11				
Other Da	ata: 15	Budget Deficit Recor	nciliation		Fiscal Year: 2018		Period: SEPTEMBER
Ent	ity: 9100	Department of Education	ation		Agency Notes:	N/A	
Stat	us: Complete		I = Ina	ctive Line			
Tab: Ot	her Text Data						
Sect	ion: A	Section Name:	Operating Revenue to Budget Receipts (All entities must complete Sections A and B)	No Data:	YES		
Line	Question				Answer		
	resolved next F	Υ.					
Tab: Ot	her Text Data						
Sect	ion: B	Section Name:	Net Outlays to Statement of Budgetary Resources				
Line	Question				Answer		
1	Provide a detaile amounts, a refer resolved next F	rence to where these	differences including: Treasury account symbol, dollar amounts can be traced, and whether this difference will b	e	The difference is due primarily to roun Resources.	ding on th	e Department's Statement of Budgetary
Tab: Ot	her Text Data	1.					
Sect	ion: C	Section Name:	Earned Revenue to Undistributed Offsetting Receipts- Employer Share, Employee Retirement (STATE, DOD and OPM only)	No Data:	YES		
Line	Question				Answer		
1	Provide a cross- "Agency Notes"		ernmental earned revenue reported in PAR/AFR in the				
2	Provide a detaile amounts, a referresolved next F	rence to where these	differences including: Treasury account symbol, dollar amounts can be traced, and whether this difference will b	e			
Tab: Ot	her Text Data						
Sect	ion: D	Section Name:	Operating Revenue to Undistributed Offsetting Receipts	No Data:	YES		
Line	Question				Answer		
1		rence to where these	differences including: Treasury account symbol, dollar amounts can be traced, and whether this difference will b	e			

Other Data:	17	Federal Oil and G	as Resources				Fiscal Year: 2018		Period:	SEPTEMBER
Entity:	9100	Department of Edu	ucation				Agency Notes:	N/A		
Status:	Complete				l = Ir	active Line				
Tab: Other	Data Info.									
Section:	А	Section Name:		d Gas Proved Resources -		No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dolla			
			Offshore (SFFAS No.	38, pars. 15, 21)			Rounding Method: Use	r-Defined		Decimal: User-Defined
Line Status	Line Descrip	tion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	D 2017 - SEPTEMBER	D					
1	Oil and Lease Condensate	e N/A								
2	Natural Gas, After Lease Separation	Wet N/A								
3		N/A								
4		N/A								
5		N/A								
Section:	В	Section Name:	Asset Value for Oil and Onshore (SFFAS No.	d Gas Proved Reserves - 38, pars. 15, 21)		No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dolla Rounding Method: Use			Decimal: User-Defined
Line Status	Line Descrip	tion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	D 2017 - SEPTEMBER	D					
1	Oil and Lease Condensate	e N/A								
2	Natural Gas, After Lease Separation	Wet N/A								
3		N/A								
4		N/A								
5		N/A								

-								
Other	Data: 17	Fee	deral Oil and Ga	s Resources			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
E	ntity: 910	D Dej	partment of Edu	cation			Agency Notes: N/A	
St	atus: Com	plete			I = I	nactive Line		
Tab: 0	Other Data	Info.						
Sec	tion: C	S	Section Name:	Quantity of Oil and Gas P (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e)	roved Reserves - Offshore	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Units	
Line Sta	atus Line	Description	n NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER			
1		and Lease densate	N/A					
2	Afte	ural Gas, Wet r Lease aration	t N/A					
3			N/A					
4			N/A					
5			N/A					
Sec	tion: D	S		Quantity of Oil and Gas P (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e)	roved Reserves - Onshore	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Units	
Line Sta	atus Line	Description	n NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER			
1		and Lease Idensate	N/A					
2	Afte	ural Gas, Wet r Lease aration	t N/A					
3			N/A					
4			N/A					
5			N/A					

Other Data:	17	Federal Oil and Ga	as Resources			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity:	9100	Department of Edu	ucation			Agency Notes: N/A	
Status:	Complete			I	= Inactive Line		
Tab: Other	Data Info.						
Section:	E	Section Name:	Average of the Regiona Gas Proved Reserves - 28e)	l Average Prices for Oil and Offshore (SFFAS No. 38, pa	No Data: YES ar.	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line Status	Line Descript	ion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	D 2017 - SEPTEMBER	D		
1	Oil and Lease Condensate	N/A					
2	Natural Gas, N After Lease Separation	Wet N/A					
3		N/A					
4		N/A					
5		N/A					
Section:	F	Section Name:		I Average Prices for Oil and Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, pa	No Data: YES ar.	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line Status	Line Descript	ion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	D 2017 - SEPTEMBER	D		
1	Oil and Lease Condensate	N/A					
2	Natural Gas, N After Lease Separation	Wet N/A					
3		N/A					
4		N/A					
5		N/A					

Other Data: 17 Federal Oil and Gas Resources Fiscal Year: 2018 Period: SEPTEMBER Entity: 9100 Department of Education I = Inactive Line Agency Notes: N/A Status: Complete I = Inactive Line I I = Inactive Line IIII Tab: Other Data Info. Section: G Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Offshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A After Lease N/A Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent 3 N/A N/A N/A Section: H Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status<								
I = Inactive Line Tab: Other Data Info. Section: G Section Name: Reserves - Offshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER Line Attributes: Percent 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A After Lease Separation N/A A 3 N/A 4 N/A N/A Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent 3 N/A 4 N/A N/A Section: H Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A Condensate 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER	Other Data	a: 17	Federal Oil and Ga	as Resources			Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Tab: Other Data Info. Section: G Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Offshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A After Lease Separation N/A A 3 N/A N/A A 4 N/A N/A Section: H Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A N/A N/A Section: H Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER	Entity	': 9100	Department of Edu	ıcation			Agency Notes: N/A	
Section: G Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Offshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2 Natural Gas, Wet After Lease Separation N/A 3 N/A 5 N/A Section: H Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER	Status.	: Complete			I = .	Inactive Line		
Section: G Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Offshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2 Natural Gas, Wet After Lease Separation N/A 3 N/A 5 N/A Section: H Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER	<u> </u>							
Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2 Natural Gas, Wet After Lease Separation N/A N/A 3 N/A N/A 5 N/A N/A Section: H Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent 1 Oil and Lease N/A 2017 - SEPTEMBER Section: H Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER	Tab: Othe	r Data Info.						
1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2 Natural Gas, Wet After Lease Separation N/A 3 N/A 4 N/A 5 N/A 5 N/A No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent 1 Oil and Lease Condensate 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A	Section	: G	Section Name:			No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Percent	
1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2 Natural Gas, Wet After Lease Separation N/A 3 N/A 4 N/A 5 N/A 5 N/A No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent 1 Oil and Lease Condensate 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A Section: H Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER	Line Status	Line Descrip	tion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER			
After Lease Separation N/A 3 N/A 4 N/A 5 N/A 5 N/A Section: H Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A	1	Oil and Lease	e N/A					
3 N/A 4 N/A 5 N/A 5 N/A Section: H Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent	2	After Lease	Wet N/A					
5 N/A Section: H Section Name: Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A N/A V/A 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A	3		N/A					
Section: H Section Name: Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) No Data: YES Line Attributes: Percent Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A N/A 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A	4		N/A					
Reserves - Ónshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e) Line Status Line Description NB 2018 - SEPTEMBER 2017 - SEPTEMBER 1 Oil and Lease Condensate N/A 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A	5		N/A					
1 Oil and Lease N/A Condensate 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A	Section	: H	Section Name:			No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Percent	
Condensate 2 Natural Gas, Wet N/A	Line Status	Line Descrip	tion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER	2017 - SEPTEMBER			
	1							
After Lease Separation	2	After Lease	Wet N/A					
3 N/A	3		N/A					
4 N/A	4							
	5		N/A					

Other Data:	17	Federal Oil and G	as Resources		Fiscal Year: 2018	Perio	d: SEPTEMBER
Entity:	9100	Department of Edu	ucation		Agency Notes:	N/A	
Status:	Complete		I = In	active Line			
Tab: Other	Data Info.						
Section:	I	Section Name:	Quantity of Gulf of Mexico Provided Reserves-Royalty Relief Provisions (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28h)	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Units		
Line Status	Line Descript	ion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER				
1	Oil and Lease Condensate	N/A					
2	Natural Gas, V After Lease Separation	Net N/A					
3		N/A					
4		N/A					
5		N/A					
Section:	J	Section Name:	Net Present Value of Gulf of Mexico Proved Reserves-Royalty Relief Provisions (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28h)	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dollar Rounding Method: User-I		Decimal: User-Defined
Line Status	Line Descript	ion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER				
1	Royalty Free F Reserves Volu (Gulf of Mexic	umes					
Tab: Other	Text Data						
Section	: A	Section Name	 Asset Value for Oil and Gas Proved Resources - Offshore (SFFAS No. 38, pars. 15, 21) 	No Data: YES			
Line Q	uestion			Answer			
			ning the nature and valuation (for example, measurement s) of federal oil and gas resources.				

method and significant assumptions) of federal oil and gas resources. Describe any significant changes in the estimation methodology, including the underlying

2 assumptions. Provide any other relevant information pertaining to this note. At a minumum, describe briefly the significant accounting policies pertaining to this note. 3

Other Data	a: 17	Federal Oil and Gas	Resources		Fiscal Year: 2018		Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity	y: 9100	Department of Educ	ation		Agency Notes:	N/A	
Status	: Complete		I = I	nactive Line			
Taby Oth	er Text Data						
Sectio	on: B	Section Name:	Asset Value for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, pars. 15, 21)	No Data: YES			
Line	Question			Answer			
			ng the nature and valuation (for example, measuremen ederal oil and gas resources.	t			
	Describe any sig assumptions.	gnificant changes in t	he estimation methodology, including the underlying				
3	Provide any oth significant account	er relevant informatio unting policies pertair	n pertaining to this note. At a minumum, describe brief ing to this note.	ly the			
Tab: Oth	er Text Data						
Sectio	on: C	Section Name:	Quantity of Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Offshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e)	No Data: YES			
Line	Question			Answer			
			ng the nature and valuation (for example, measuremen ederal oil and gas resources.	t			
	Describe any signassumptions.	gnificant changes in t	he estimation methodology, including the underlying				
		er relevant informatio unting policies pertair	n pertaining to this note. At a minumum, describe brief ing to this note.	ly the			
Tab: Oth	er Text Data						
Sectio	on: D	Section Name:	Quantity of Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e)	No Data: YES			
Line	Question			Answer			
			ng the nature and valuation (for example, measuremen ederal oil and gas resources.	t			
	Describe any signassumptions.	gnificant changes in t	he estimation methodology, including the underlying				
		er relevant informatio unting policies pertair	n pertaining to this note. At a minumum, describe brief ing to this note.	ly the			
Tab: Oth	er Text Data						
Sectio	n: E	Section Name:	Average of the Regional Average Prices for Oil and Gas Proved Reserves - Offshore (SFFAS No. 38, par. 28e)	No Data: YES			

Other Data	a: 17	Federal Oil and Gas	Resources			Fiscal Year: 2018		Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity	/: 9100	Department of Educ	ation			Agency Notes:	N/A	
Status	: Complete			l = Ina	active Line			
[
Tab: Othe	er Text Data							
Sectio	n: E	Section Name:	Average of the Regional Average Prices f Gas Proved Reserves - Offshore (SFFAS 28e)		No Data: YES			
Line	Question				Answer			
			ng the nature and valuation (for example, mederal oil and gas resources.	neasurement				
	Describe any sig assumptions.	nificant changes in th	ne estimation methodology, including the u	nderlying				
		er relevant informatio Inting policies pertain	n pertaining to this note. At a minumum, do ing to this note.	escribe briefly	the			
Tab: Othe	er Text Data							
Sectio	n: F	Section Name:	Average of the Regional Average Prices f Gas Proved Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS 28e)		No Data: YES			
Line	Question				Answer			
1	Provide a concis method, significa	e statement explaining ant assumptions) of fe	ng the nature and valuation (for example, mederal oil and gas resources.	neasurement				
	Describe any sig assumptions.	nificant changes in t	ne estimation methodology, including the u	nderlying				
		er relevant informatio Inting policies pertain	n pertaining to this note. At a minumum, do ing to this note.	escribe briefly	the			
Tab: Othe	er Text Data							
Sectio	n: G	Section Name:	Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas Pro Reserves - Offshore (SFFAS No. 38, par.	oved 28e)	No Data: YES			
Line	Question				Answer			
			ng the nature and valuation (for example, mederal oil and gas resources.	neasurement				
	Describe any sig assumptions.	nificant changes in th	ne estimation methodology, including the u	nderlying				
3	Provide any othe	er relevant informatio Inting policies pertain	n pertaining to this note. At a minumum, do ing to this note.	escribe briefly	the			

Other Dat	a: 17	Federal Oil and Gas	Resources			Fiscal Year: 2018		Period: SEPTEMBER				
Entit	y: 9100	Department of Educ	ation			Agency Notes:	N/A					
Statu	s: Complete			l = Ina	ctive Line							
Tab: Oth	Tab: Other Text Data											
Sectio	on: H	Section Name:	Average Royalty Rate for Oil and Gas F Reserves - Onshore (SFFAS No. 38, pa	Proved ur. 28e)	No Data: YES							
Line	Question				Answer							
1			ng the nature and valuation (for example, ederal oil and gas resources.	measurement								
2	Describe any signature assumptions.	gnificant changes in t	he estimation methodology, including the	underlying								
3	Provide any oth	er relevant informatio unting policies pertair	n pertaining to this note. At a minumum, ing to this note.	describe briefly t	he							
Tab: Oth	er Text Data											
Sectio	on: I	Section Name:	Quantity of Gulf of Mexico Provided Res Relief Provisions (SFFAS No. 38, par. 2		No Data: YES							
Line	Question				Answer							
1			ng the nature and valuation (for example, ederal oil and gas resources.	measurement								
2	Describe any signassumptions.	gnificant changes in t	he estimation methodology, including the	underlying								
3		er relevant informatio unting policies pertair	n pertaining to this note. At a minumum, ing to this note.	describe briefly t	he							
Tab: Oth	er Text Data											
Sectio	on: J	Section Name:	Net Present Value of Gulf of Mexico Pro Reserves-Royalty Relief Provisions (SF par. 28h)		No Data: YES							
Line	Question				Answer							
			ng the nature and valuation (for example, ederal oil and gas resources.	measurement								
2	-	• •	he estimation methodology, including the	underlying								
3	Provide any oth	er relevant informatio unting policies pertair	n pertaining to this note. At a minumum, ing to this note.	describe briefly t	he							
•			- •									

Other Data:	18	Federal Natural Re	esources (Other than Oil and Gas)		Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity:	9100	Department of Edu	ucation		Agency Notes: N/A	
Status:	Complete		1 = 1	nactive Line		
Tab: Other	Data Info.					
Section:	A	Section Name:	Asset Value for Federal Natural Resources (Other than Oil and Gas) (SFFAS Technical Bulletin 2011-1, pars. 17-19)	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line Status	Line Descript	ion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER			
1	Coal Royalties	Debit				
2		Debit				
Section:	В	Section Name:	Annual Rent Payment Rate for Federal Natural Resources (Other than Oil and Gas) (SFFAS Tech Bulletin 2011-1 par. 27b)	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: User-Defined	Decimal: User-Defined
Line Status	Line Descript	ion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER			
1	Coal Leases	Debit				
2		Debit				
3		Debit				
4		Debit				
5		Debit				
6		Debit				
7		Debit				
8		Debit				

Other Data	: 18	Federal Natural R	esources (Other than Oil and Gas)		Fiscal Year: 2018		Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity	: 9100	Department of Edu	ucation		Agency Notes:	N/A	
Status:	Complete		l = Ina	ctive Line			
Tab: Other	r Data Info.						
Section:	С	Section Name:	Royalty Rate for Federal Natural Resources (Other than Oil and Gas) (SFFAS Technical Bulletin 2011-1, par. 27b)	No Data: YES	Line Attributes: Perce	ent	
Line Status	Line Descrip	tion NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER				
1	Surface-minin Methods (Co						
2	Underground (Coal)	Mining N/A					
3		N/A					
4		N/A					
5		N/A					
6		N/A					
7		N/A					
8		N/A					
Tab: Othe	r Text Data						
Sectior	n: A	Section Name	 Asset Value for Federal Natural Resources (Other than Oil and Gas) (SFFAS Technical Bulletin 2011-1, pars. 17-19) 	No Data: YES			
Line (Question			Answer			
n p	nethod and sigr provide informat	nifican assumptions ion related to signif	ning the nature and valuation (for example, measurement s) of federal natural resources other than oil and gas. Also ricant federal natural resources (other than oil and gas) that or TB 2011-1 and explain why they were not reported.				
a	assumptions.		the estimation methodology, including the underlying				
		er relevant informat	ion pertaining to the note. At minimum, describe briefly the aining to this note.				
	r Text Data						
Sectior	n: B	Section Name	 Annual Rent Payment Rate for Federal Natural Resources (Other than Oil and Gas) (SFFAS Tech Bulletin 2011-1 par. 27b) 	No Data: YES			
-	Question			Answer			
1 F	Provide a concis	se statement explai	ning the nature and valuation (for example, measurement				

	1- 10	E davel Network Dee					Pariad OFFENDER
Other Da	ta: 18		ources (Other than Oil and Gas)		Fiscal Year: 2018		Period: SEPTEMBER
Enti	ty: 9100	Department of Education	ation		Agency Notes:	N/A	
Statu	is: Complete		1=	Inactive Line			
Tab: Ot	her Text Data						
Secti	on: B	Section Name:	Annual Rent Payment Rate for Federal Natural Resources (Other than Oil and Gas) (SFFAS Tech Bulletin 2011-1 par. 27b)	No Data: YES			
Line	provide informa	tion related to signific	of federal natural resources other than oil and gas. Al ant federal natural resources (other than oil and gas) TB 2011-1 and explain why they were not reported.				
2	Describe any si assumptions.	gnificant changes in th	he estimation methodology, including the underlying n pertaining to the note. At minimum, describe briefly	, the			
Ŭ		unting policies pertain					
Tab: Ot	her Text Data						
Sect	on: C	Section Name:	Royalty Rate for Federal Natural Resources (Other than Oil and Gas) (SFFAS Technical Bulletin 2011-1 par. 27b)	No Data: YES			
Line	Question			Answer			
1	method and sig provide informa	nifican assumptions) of tion related to significated to significated to significated to significate to signific	ng the nature and valuation (for example, measureme of federal natural resources other than oil and gas. Al ant federal natural resources (other than oil and gas) TB 2011-1 and explain why they were not reported.	so			
2	Describe any signal assumptions.	gnificant changes in tl	he estimation methodology, including the underlying				
3		er relevant informatio unting policies pertain	n pertaining to the note. At minimum, describe briefly ing to this note.	y the			

Other Data	: 20	Components of	Direct Loan and Loan Guarar	ntee Financing Account Activity	,	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEME	BER
Entity	: 9100	Department of E	Education			Agency Notes: 5		
Status	: Complete			l = lr	nactive Line			
	r Data Info.							
Section:	A	Section Nam	e: Components of Loans Re Loans/Defaulted Guarant	eceivable, Gross (Direct eed Loans)-Current FY		Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Millions	Decimal:	Zero
Line Status	Line Descript	ion NB	Loans Receivable, gross- beginning of the year D	Disbursements(loans disb/defaulted guar loans) D	Repayments I	D Losses D	Write-offs D	Capitalized interest D
1	Federal Direct Student Loans		998,825	133,700	-63,724		-3,899	18,527
2	Electric Loans	N/A						
3	Rural Housing Service	I N/A						
4	Federal Famil Education Loa		101,601	5,729	-12,690		-1,404	751
5	Water and Environmenta	N/A I Loans						
6	Housing for th Elderly and Di	e N/A sabled						
7	Farm Loans	N/A						
8	Export-Import Loans	Bank N/A						
9	U.S. Agency for International Development	or N/A						
10	Housing and I Development (excluding Ho for the Elderly Disabled)	using						
11	Telecommunio loans	cation N/A						
12	Food Aid	N/A						
13		N/A						
14		N/A						
15		N/A						
16		N/A						
17		N/A						
18	All other loans receivable	s N/A	3,157	351	-125		-380	32

Oth	ner Data:	· 20 (Components	of Direct Loan and Loan G	uarante	tee Financing Account Activit	ty		Fiscal Year: 2018		Period: SEPT	ЕМВ	ER		
l	Entity:	9100 L	Department of	f Education					Agency Notes:	5					
	Status:	Complete				I = 1	Inactive Line								
<u> </u>												•••••••			
Та	b: Other	r Data Info.													
-:	Section:	Α	Section Na	me: Components of Loan Loans/Defaulted Gua	ns Rec arantee	ceivable, Gross (Direct eed Loans)-Current FY		R	Line Attributes: Doll Rounding Method: Milli		Decin	n al: Z	ero		
Line	Status	Line Description	ion NB	Loans Receivable, group beginning of the year	oss- D c	Disbursements(loans disb/defaulted guar loans) D		D	Losses	D	Write-offs	D	Capitalized inte	rest	D
19		Total	N/A	1,103,5	583	139,780	-76,539				-5,6	83		19,31	0
Line	Status	Line Description	ion NB	Capitalized dividends	D	Other D	Loans receivable, grossed end of year	}-							
1		Federal Direct Student Loans	N/A	A		306	1,083,735								
2		Electric Loans	N/A	٨											
3		Rural Housing Service													
4		Federal Family Education Loar	n			1,096	95,083								
5		Water and Environmental													
6		Housing for the Elderly and Dis	sabled												
7		Farm Loans	N/A												
8		Export-Import E Loans													
9		U.S. Agency fo International Development		A											
10		Housing and Ui Development (excluding Hou for the Elderly a Disabled)	ising	Α											
11		Telecommunica loans													
12		Food Aid	N/A												
13			N/A												
14 45			N/A												
15 16			N/A	4											
16															

Other D	ata: 20	Compone	ents of D	irect Loan and Loan Gua	rantee Financi	ng Account A	ctivit	ty	Fiscal Year: 2018		Period: SEPTEMBER	
En	tity: 9100	Departme	ent of Ed	ucation					Agency Notes:	5		
Stat	tus: Complete						I = 1	Inactive Line				
							—					
Tab: O	Tab: Other Data Info.											
Secti	on: A	Sectio	n Name:	Components of Loans Loans/Defaulted Guara	Receivable, G anteed Loans)-	ross (Direct Current FY			Line Attributes: Dolla Rounding Method: Millio		Decimal: Zero	
Line Statu	us Line Descri	ption	NB (Capitalized dividends	D	Other	D	D Loans receivable, gross- end of year				
ļ			N/A									
17			N/A									
18	All other loar receivable	ns	N/A				73	3,108				
19	Total		N/A			1,47	75	1,181,926				
Section	on: B	Section	n Name:	Components of Loan G	Juarantees, Gr	oss-Current F	Y		Line Attributes: Dolla	rs		
									Rounding Method: Millio	ns	Decimal: Zero	
Line State	us Line Descrij	ption	NB	2018 - SEPTEMBER								
1	Other		Debit	-3,131	1							
2	Default Clair Payments to		Debit	5,717	7							
3	Fees Receiv	/ed	Credit	1,550	0							
4	Sale Procee Foreclosed F		Credit									

Other Data:	a: 20 C	Components of D	irect Loan and Loan Guarantee	P Financing Account Activi	ity	Fiscal Year: 2018	Period: SEPTEMBER
Entity	y: 9100 D	Department of Ed	ucation			Agency Notes: 5	
Status:	: Complete			I = 1	Inactive Line		
Tab: Other	er Data Info.						
Section:	: C	Section Name	Credit Reform Subsidy Reest Modifications, and Subsidy E Whole Dollars			Line Attributes: Dollars Rounding Method: Whole-Dollars	Decimal: Zero
Line Status	Line Description	on NB	CY Direct Loans	PY Direct Loans	CY Loan Guarantees	PY Loan Guarantees	
1	Credit reform su reestimate amo in whole dollars	subsidy Credit ounts,	9,909,962,178		-1,203,603,269		
2	Loan modification amounts, in who dollars		216,566,479				
3	Upward reestim amounts (pd/transferred Financing Fund	to the	5,478,637,896		1,440,653,053		
4	Downward reestimate amo (pd/transferred General Fund Receipt Accoun	Debit punts to the	15,797,949,337		9,758,794		
5	Total subsidy expense (incom new Direct Loans/Loan Guarantees	Credit ne) for	-3,102,654,166				
6	Negative Subsid Amounts (pd/transferred General Fund Receipt Account	to the	10,984,254,827				
Tab: Othe Section	er Text Data on: A	Section Nam	e: Components of Loans Rece Loans/Defaulted Guarantee	eivable, Gross (Direct 3d Loans)-Current FY			
Line (Question				Answer		
1 F			rams reported in Section A that umn.	comprise amounts reporte		er Loans Receivable column includes	the TEACH, Facilities and HEAL loan
2 F			ne amounts reported in Section	A that comprise the "Othe	er" The "Other"	line primarily consists of loans assign lishment of loan receivables.	ned for debt collection services which result

Other D	Data: 20	Components of Direct Loan and Loan Guarantee Financing Account Activity	Fiscal Year: 2018 Period: SEPTEMBER
Er	ntity: 9100	Department of Education	Agency Notes: 5
Sta	atus: Complete	I = Inactive Lir	ne
Tab: C	Other Text Data		
See	ction: A	Section Name: Components of Loans Receivable, Gross (Direct Loans/Defaulted Guaranteed Loans)-Current FY	
Line	Question		Answer
3	Provide any oth	ner relevant information pertaining to this note.	
Tab: C	Other Text Data		
See	ction: B	Section Name: Components of Loan Guarantees, Gross-Current FY	
Line	Question		Answer
1	Provide a detai line.	led description of the amounts reported in Section B that comprise the "Other"	Other includes interest supplement payments, interest on subsidy amortization liability balance, and other activity. (See the Department's AFR Note 5)
2		ner relevant information pertaining to this note.	balance, and other activity. (See the Department's Ar IX Note 5)
Tab: C	Other Text Data		
See	ction: C	Section Name: Credit Reform Subsidy Reestimate Amounts, Loan Modifications, and Subsidy Expense (Income), in Whole Dollars	
Line	Question		Answer
1		regarding credit reform subsidy reestimates reported in Section C line 1, including ce to agency PAR.	Subsidy expense amounts are primarily associated with the Department's Direct Loan program. Direct Loan program re-estimated subsidy cost was adjusted upward by \$7.4 billion in FY 2018. Re-estimated costs only include cohorts that are 90 percent disbursed; cohort years 1994-2017. In addition to the major assumption updates described below, the re-estimate reflects several other assumption updates, including interest rates provided by OMB, volume, and enter repayment rates.
			Income-Driven Repayment (IDR) Model Changes. In 2018, the Department updated several assumptions within its IDR submodel and refined the logic for borrowers switching between IDR plans. These updates led to a net downward re-estimate of \$4.1 billion.
			Repayment Plan Selection. The Department incorporated new repayment plan data that showed a continuing increase in IDR plan usage. The update also reflects changes in interpretation of repayment plan codes for Direct Loan consolidations. Much of the consolidation loan volume that was previously classified as standard (ten-year fixed) is now classified as extended. Also, the Department changed the methodology for assigning and forecasting plans from an origination cohort basis to an enter repayment cohort basis. Lastly, the Department placed limits on forecasted growth of IDR participation to reflect an anticipated saturation point. The combined effect of these changes was a net upward re- estimate of \$2.1 billion.
			Default Rates. The Department made updates to the default rate model in FY 2018, primarily

Other Dat	a: 20	Components of Direct Loan and Loan Guarantee Financing Account Activity	Fiscal Year: 2018 Period: SEPTEMBER
Entit	y: 9100	Department of Education	Agency Notes: 5
Statu	s: Complete	I = Inactive L	ine
Tab: Oth	er Text Data		
Sectio	on: C	Section Name: Credit Reform Subsidy Reestimate Amounts, Loan Modifications, and Subsidy Expense (Income), in Whole Dollars	
Line	Question		Answer
			reflecting updates in the data, which led to a net upward re-estimate of \$14.8 billion. (See AFR Note 5)
2	agency's progr record the sub	regarding the timing of the subsidy reestimate, including whether or not the rams accrue the subsidy reestimate at the end of the fiscal year or if they only sidy reestimate expense (income). If multiple programs record the subsidy ferently, please note the difference.	The Department accrues subsidy re-estimate amounts at the end of the fiscal year.
3	Provide details reference to a	regarding any loan modifications reported in Section C line 3, including a cross- gency PAR.	Loan modifications primarily consist of amounts associated with the Department's Direct Loan program. These modifications included the policy change related to forgiving accrued interest on borrower defense claims that have been denied and pending for more than one year. In addition, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2018 provided limited, additional conditions under which a borrower may become eligible for Public Service Loan Forgiveness (PSLF) if some or all of the payments were made under a nonqualifying repayment plan. Finally, an \$8 million upward modification was recorded based on the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 which gives the Department broad authority to forgive Direct Loans received by students who did not complete the period for which they enrolled as a result of hurricanes Maria and Irma that disrupted Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands in 2017. (See the Department's AFR Note 5)
4		regarding any subsidy expense (income) reported in Section C line 6, including a e to agency PAR.	The Department transfers Direct Loan program negative subsidy collections associated with new loan disbursements from its financing account to the Treasury General Fund receipt account.
5	Provide any ot	her relevant information pertaining to this note.	

U.S. Department of Education FY 2018 Closing Package Financial Statements Additional Note No. 31 – Closing Package Financial Statements Requirements

The Budget and Accounting Procedures Act of 1950 allows the Secretary of the Treasury to stipulate the format and requirements of executive agencies to furnish financial and operational information to the President and the Congress to comply with the Government Management Reform Act of 1994 (GMRA) (Pub. L. No. 103-356), which requires the Secretary of the Treasury to prepare and submit annual audited financial statements of the executive branch. The Secretary of the Treasury developed guidance in the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Treasury Financial Manual (TFM) Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 4700 to provide agencies with instructions to meet the requirements of GMRA. The TFM Chapter 4700 requires agencies to:

- 1. Reclassify all line items and amounts on the comparative audited consolidated, departmentlevel balance sheets, statement of net cost/income statement, statement of changes in net position, statement of social insurance, statements of changes in social insurance amounts, and statement or note on custodial activity, if applicable, to the closing package financial statements;
- 2. List closing package financial statement line item amounts identified as Federal by trading partner and amount;
- 3. Report notes information that is based on the Reclassified Balance Sheet line items and other notes information required to meet FASAB standards; and
- 4. Report other data information that is not based on the Reclassified Balance Sheet line items and other data noted information required to meet FASAB standards.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

REPORTING ENTITY AND PROGRAMS

The U.S. Department of Education (the Department), a cabinet-level agency of the executive branch of the U.S. government, was established by Congress under the Department of Organization Act (Public Law 96-88), which became effective on May 4, 1980. The mission of the Department is to promote student achievement and preparation for global competitiveness by fostering educational excellence and ensuring equal access.

The Department is primarily responsible for administering federal student loan and grant programs and provides technical assistance to loan and grant recipients and other state and local partners. The largest portions of the Department's financial activities relate to the execution of loan and grant programs which are discussed below.

Federal Student Loan Programs. The Department administers direct loan, loan guarantee and other student aid programs to help students and their families finance the cost of postsecondary education. These include the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan (Direct Loan) program and the Federal Family Education Loan (FFEL) program.

The Direct Loan program, added to the *Higher Education Act of 1965* (HEA) in 1993 by the *Student Loan Reform Act of 1993*, authorizes the Department to make loans through participating schools to eligible undergraduate and graduate students and their parents. The Direct Loan program offers four types of loans: Stafford, Unsubsidized Stafford, PLUS, and Consolidation. Evidence of financial need is required for an undergraduate student to receive a subsidized Stafford loan. The other three loan programs are available to borrowers at all income levels. Loans can be used only to meet qualified educational expenses.

The FFEL program, authorized by the HEA, operates through state and private nonprofit guaranty agencies which provided loan guarantees on loans made by private lenders to eligible students. The

SAFRA Act, which was included in the *Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010* (HCERA), stated that no new FFEL loans would be made effective July 1, 2010.

The Department also administers loans for the Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) Capital Financing program, the Health Education Assistance Loan (HEAL) program, and the Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education Grant (TEACH) program, along with lowinterest loans to institutions of higher education for the building and renovating of their facilities through the Facilities Loan programs.

Grant Programs. The Department has more than 100 grant programs. The three largest grant programs are Title I, Federal Pell Grant (Pell Grant), and the *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act* (IDEA) grants. In addition to student loans and grants, the Department offers other discretionary grants under a variety of authorizing legislation, awarded using a competitive process, and formula grants, using formulas determined by Congress with no application process.

PROGRAM OFFICES

The Department has three major program offices that administer most of its loan and grant programs:

- Federal Student Aid (FSA) administers financial assistance programs for students pursuing postsecondary education and makes available federal grants, direct loans, and work-study funding to eligible undergraduate and graduate students.
- The Office of Elementary and Secondary Education (OESE) assists state and local educational agencies to improve the achievement of preschool, elementary, and secondary school students, helps ensure equal access to services leading to such improvement—particularly children with high needs, and provides financial assistance to local educational agencies whose local revenues are affected by federal activities.
- The Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services (OSERS) supports programs that help provide early intervention and special education services to children and youth with disabilities. OSERS also supports programs for the vocational rehabilitation of youth and adults with disabilities, including pre-employment transition services and other transition services designed to assist students with disabilities to enter postsecondary education and achieve employment.

Other offices that administer programs and provide leadership, technical assistance, and financial support to state and local educational activities and institutions of higher education for reform, strategic investment, and innovation in education include: the Office of Career, Technical, and Adult Education (OCTAE); Office of Postsecondary Education (OPE); Institute of Education Sciences (IES); Office of English Language Acquisition (OELA); and Office of Innovation and Improvement (OII). In addition, the Office for Civil Rights (OCR) works to ensure equal access to education, promotes educational excellence throughout the nation, and serves student populations facing discrimination and the advocates and institutions promoting systemic solutions to civil rights issues.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND PRESENTATION

The closing package financial statements have been prepared from the accounting records of the Department on an accrual basis, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) of the United States of America for Federal entities and the form and the requirements of the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Financial Manual (TFM) Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 4700 for the purpose of providing financial information to Treasury and the U.S. Government Accountability Office to use in preparing and auditing the Financial Report of the U.S. Government, and are not intended to be a complete presentation of the consolidated balance sheet of the Department as of September 30, 2018, and the related consolidated statements of net cost, changes in net position, and combined statement of

budgetary resources for the year then ended. The TFM provides guidance for preparing and submitting these closing package financial statements through the U.S. Department of Treasury's Governmentwide Financial Report System (GFRS). GAAP for Federal entities are the standards prescribed by the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board. The preparation of closing package financial statements, in conformity with GAAP, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the dates of the closing package financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The Department's closing package financial statements should be read as a component of the U.S. government, a sovereign entity. One of the many implications of this is that the liabilities cannot be liquidated without legislation providing resources and legal authority to do so.

The accounting structure of federal agencies is designed to reflect both accrual and budgetary accounting transactions. Under the accrual method of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when a liability is incurred, without regard to receipt or payment of cash. Budgetary accounting facilitates compliance with legal constraints and controls over the use of federal funds.

Intradepartmental transactions and balances have been eliminated from the closing package financial statements.

ACCOUNTING FOR FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS

The Department's accounting for its loan and loan guarantee programs is based on the requirements of the *Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990* (FCRA). The purpose of the FCRA is to record the lifetime subsidy cost of direct loans and loan guarantees, in present value terms, at the time the loan is disbursed (subsidy). Components of subsidy costs for loans and guarantees include defaults (net of recoveries); contractual payments to third-party private loan collectors who receive a set percentage of amounts collected; and, as an offset, origination and other fees collected. For direct loans, the difference between interest rates incurred by the Department on its borrowings from Treasury and interest rates charged to particular borrowers is also subsidized (or may provide an offset to subsidy if the Department's rate is less).

Under the FCRA, subsidy cost is estimated using the net present value of future cash flows to and from the Department. In accordance with the FCRA, credit programs either estimate a subsidy cost to the government (a "positive" subsidy), breakeven (zero subsidy cost), or estimate a negative subsidy cost. Negative subsidy occurs when the estimated cost of providing loans to borrowers from Treasury borrowing, collection costs, and loan forgiveness is less than the value of collections from borrowers for interest and fees, in present value terms.

The subsidy costs of direct loan and loan guarantee programs are budgeted and tracked by the fiscal year in which the loan award is made or the funds committed. Such a grouping of loans or guarantees is referred to as a "cohort." A cohort is a grouping of direct loans obligated or loan guarantees committed by a program in the same year even if disbursements occur in subsequent years.

In order to account for the change in the net present value of the loan portfolio over time, the subsidy cost is "amortized" each year. Amortization accounts for the differences in interest rates, accruals, and cash flows over the life of a cohort, ensuring that cost is reflected in subsidy estimates and re-estimates. Amortization of subsidy is calculated as the difference between interest received from borrowers and Treasury (on uninvested cash) and interest paid to Treasury on borrowings.

The FCRA establishes the use of financing, program, and Treasury General Fund receipt accounts for loan guarantees committed and direct loans obligated after September 30, 1991.

• Financing accounts borrow funds from Treasury, make direct loan disbursements, collect fees from lenders and borrowers, pay claims on guaranteed loans, collect principal and interest from

borrowers, earn interest from Treasury on any uninvested funds, and transfer excess subsidy to Treasury General Fund receipt accounts. Financing accounts are presented separately in the Department's combined statements of budgetary resources (SBR) as non-budgetary credit reform accounts to allow for a clear distinction from all other budgetary accounts. This facilitates reconciliation of the SBR to the Budget of the United States Government (President's Budget).

- Program accounts receive and obligate appropriations to cover the positive subsidy cost of a direct loan or loan guarantee when the loan is approved and disburses the subsidy cost to the financing account when the loan is issued. Program accounts also receive appropriations for administrative expenses.
- Treasury General Fund receipt accounts receive amounts paid from financing accounts when there are negative subsidies for new loan disbursements or downward re-estimates of the subsidy cost of existing loans.

The Department records an obligation each year for direct loan awards to be made in a fiscal year based on estimates of schools' receipt of aid applications. The Department advances funds to schools based on these estimates. Promissory notes are signed when schools reach individual agreements with borrowers and the schools subsequently report each disbursement of advanced funds to the Department. A new promissory note is usually not required for students in the second or later year of study. Half of all loan awards are issued in the fourth quarter of the fiscal year. Loans awarded are typically disbursed in multiple installments over an academic period. As a result, loans may be disbursed over multiple fiscal years. Loan awards may not be fully disbursed due to students leaving or transferring to other schools. The Department's obligation estimate may also not reflect the actual amount of awards made. Based on historical averages, the Department expects approximately 7.5 percent of the amount obligated for new loan awards will not be disbursed.

When a loan is placed in deferment or forbearance, loan repayment is temporarily suspended with the length of postponement different for each lender. Interest accrues while a loan is in deferment or forbearance. Loans are cancelled if a person dies, meets disability requirements, or through the bankruptcy courts. Loans are also cancelled through the Public Service Loan Forgiveness (PSLF) Program, which forgives the remaining balance on a Direct Loan after 120 qualifying monthly payments are made. These payments must be made under a qualifying repayment plan while working full-time for a qualifying employer. In addition, the Department offers the Pay As You Earn (PAYE) program. This student loan repayment program is designed to help borrowers who struggle to make their normal student loan payments. The plan allows payments to be limited to 10 percent of discretionary income if qualifications are met. Under the PAYE program, if all requirements are met, forgiveness of the remaining balance of a student loan is possible after 20 years of consistent payments.

BUDGETARY RESOURCES

Budgetary resources are amounts available to enter into new obligations and to liquidate them. The Department's budgetary resources include unobligated balances of resources from prior years and new resources, which include appropriations, authority to borrow from Treasury, and spending authority from collections.

Borrowing authority is an indefinite budgetary resource authorized under the FCRA. This resource, when realized, finances the unsubsidized portion of the Direct Loan, FFEL, and other loan programs. In addition, borrowing authority is requested to cover the cost of the initial loan disbursement as well as any related negative subsidy to be transferred to Treasury General Fund receipt accounts. Treasury prescribes the terms and conditions of borrowing authority and lends to the financing account amounts as appropriate. Amounts borrowed, but not yet disbursed, are included in uninvested funds and earn interest. Treasury uses the same weighted average interest rates for both the interest charged on borrowed funds and the interest earned on uninvested funds. Treasury sets a different fixed interest rate to be used for each loan cohort once the loans are substantially disbursed. The Department may carry forward borrowing authority to future fiscal years provided that cohorts are disbursing loans. All

borrowings from Treasury are effective on October 1st of the current fiscal year, regardless of when the Department borrowed the funds, except for amounts borrowed to make annual interest payments.

Authority to borrow from Treasury provides most of the funding for disbursements made under the Direct Loan, FFEL, and other loan programs. Subsidy and administrative costs of the programs are funded by appropriations. Borrowings are repaid using collections from borrowers, fees and interest on uninvested funds.

Unobligated balances represent the cumulative amount of budgetary resources that are not obligated and that remain available for obligation under law, unless otherwise restricted. Resources expiring at the end of the fiscal year remain available for five years, but only for upward adjustments of prior year obligations, after which they are cancelled and may not be used. Resources that have not expired at year-end are available for new obligations, as well as upward adjustments of prior-year obligations. Funds are appropriated on an annual, multiyear, or no-year basis. Appropriated funds shall expire on the last day of availability and are no longer available for new obligations. Amounts in expired funds are unavailable for new obligations, but may be used to adjust previously established obligations.

Permanent Indefinite Budget Authority. The Direct Loan, FFEL, and other loan programs have permanent indefinite budget authority through legislation to fund subsequent increases to the estimated future costs of the loan programs. Parts B and D of the HEA pertain to the existence, purpose, and availability of permanent indefinite budget authority for these programs.

Reauthorization of Legislation. Funds for most Department programs are authorized, by statute, to be appropriated for a specified number of years, with an automatic one-year extension available under Section 422 of the *General Education Provisions Act*. Congress may continue to appropriate funds after the expiration of the statutory authorization period, effectively reauthorizing the program through the appropriations process. The current *Budget of the United States Government* presumes all programs continue in accordance with congressional budgeting rules.

ENTITY AND NON-ENTITY ASSETS

Assets are classified as either entity or non-entity assets. Entity assets are those that the Department has authority to use for its operations. Non-entity assets are those held by the Department but not available for use in its operations. Non-entity assets are offset by liabilities to third parties and have no impact on net position. The Department combines its entity and non-entity assets on the balance sheet and discloses its non-entity assets in the notes.

FUND BALANCE WITH TREASURY

Fund Balance with Treasury includes available to pay current liabilities and finance authorized purchases, as well as funds restricted until future appropriations are received. Treasury processes cash receipts and cash disbursements for the Department. The Department's records are reconciled with Treasury's.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable are amounts due to the Department from the public and other federal agencies. Receivables from the public result from overpayments to recipients of grants and other financial assistance programs, as well as disputed costs resulting from audits of educational assistance programs. Amounts due from federal agencies result from reimbursable agreements entered into by the Department with other agencies to provide various goods and services. Accounts receivable are reduced to net realizable value by an allowance for uncollectible amounts. The estimate of an allowance for loss on uncollectible accounts is based on the Department's experience in the collection of receivables and an analysis of the outstanding balances.

GUARANTY AGENCIES' FEDERAL FUNDS

Guaranty Agencies' Federal Funds are primarily comprised of the federal government's interest in the program assets held by state and nonprofit FFEL program guaranty agencies. Section 422A of the HEA required FFEL guaranty agencies to establish federal student loan reserve funds (federal funds). Federal funds include initial federal start-up funds, receipts of federal reinsurance payments, insurance premiums, guaranty agency share of collections on defaulted loans, investment income, administrative cost allowances, and other assets.

The balance in the Federal Fund represents consolidated reserve balances of the 26 guaranty agencies based on the Guaranty Agency financial reports that each agency submits annually to the Department. Although the Department and the guaranty agencies operate on different fiscal years, all guaranty agencies are subject to an annual audit. A year-end valuation adjustment is made to adjust the Department's balances in order to comply with federal accounting principles and disclose funds held outside of Treasury.

Guaranty Agencies' Federal Funds are classified as non-entity assets with the public and are offset by a corresponding liability due to Treasury. The federal funds are held by the guaranty agencies but can only be used for certain specific purposes listed in the Department's regulations. The federal funds are the property of the U.S. and are reflected in the *Budget of the United States Government*. Payments made to the Department from guaranty agencies' federal funds through a statutory recall or agency closures represent capital transfers and are credited to the Department's Fund Balance with Treasury account.

CREDIT PROGRAM RECEIVABLES, NET AND LIABILITIES FOR LOAN GUARANTEES

The closing package financial statements reflect the Department's estimate of the long-term subsidy cost of direct and guaranteed loans in accordance with the FCRA. Loans and interest receivable are valued at their gross amounts less an allowance for the present value of amounts not expected to be recovered and thus having to be subsidized—called an "allowance for subsidy." The difference between the gross amount and the allowance for subsidy is the present value of the cash flows to, and from, the Department that are expected from receivables over their projected lives. Similarly, liabilities for loan guarantees are valued at the present value of the cash outflows from the Department less the present value of related inflows. The estimated present value of net long-term cash outflows of the Department for subsidized costs is net of recoveries, interest supplements, and offsetting fees.

The liability for loan guarantees presents the net present value of all future cash flows from currently insured FFEL loans, including claim payments, interest assistance, allowance payments, and recoveries from assigned loans. Guaranteed loans that default are initially turned over to guaranty agencies for collection. Defaulted FFEL loans are accounted for as assets and reported at their net present value, similar to direct loans, although they are legally not direct student loans. Credit program receivables, net includes defaulted FFEL loans owned by the Department and held by the Department or guaranty agencies. In most cases, after approximately four years, defaulted guaranteed loans not in repayment are turned over by the guaranty agencies to the Department for collection.

FFEL program receivables include purchased loans and other interests acquired under an expired program. The cash flows related to these receivables include collections on purchased loans and other activities, including transfers of re-estimated subsidy. The cash flows of these authorities also include inflows and outflows associated with the underlying or purchased loans and other related activities, including any positive or negative subsidy transfers.

Capitalization of interest occurs as a result of various initiatives, such as loan consolidations. As a result, interest receivable is reduced and loan principal is increased.

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET AND LEASES

The Department has very limited acquisition costs associated with buildings, furniture and equipment as all Department and contractor staff are housed in leased buildings. The Department does not own real property for the use of its staff. The Department leases office space from the General Services Administration (GSA). The lease contracts with GSA for privately and publicly owned buildings are operating leases.

The Department also leases information technology and telecommunications equipment, as part of a contractor-owned, contractor-operated services contract. Lease payments associated with this equipment have been determined to be operating leases and, as such, are expensed as incurred. The noncancellable lease term is one year, with the Department holding the right to extend the lease term by exercising additional one-year options.

LIABILITIES

Liabilities represent actual and estimated amounts to be paid as a result of transactions or events that have already occurred.

- Liabilities are classified as covered by budgetary resources if budgetary resources are available to pay them. Credit program liabilities funded by permanent indefinite appropriations are also considered covered by budgetary resources.
- Liabilities are classified as not covered by budgetary resources when congressional action is needed before they can be paid. Although future appropriations to fund these liabilities are likely, it is not certain that appropriations will be enacted to fund these liabilities.
- Liabilities not requiring appropriated budgetary resources include those related to deposit funds, Subsidy Due to Treasury General Fund for Future Liquidating Account Collections (pre-1992 loan guaranty programs), and Federal Perkins Loan Program balances due to be repaid to the Treasury General Fund.

DEBT

The Department borrows from Treasury to provide funding for the Direct Loan, FFEL, and other credit programs for higher education. The liability to Treasury from borrowings represents unpaid principal at year-end. The Department repays the principal based on available fund balances. Interest rates are based on the corresponding rate for 10-year Treasury securities and are set for those borrowings supporting each cohort of loans once the loans for that cohort are substantially disbursed. Interest is paid to Treasury at September 30th. In addition, the Federal Financing Bank (FFB) holds bonds issued by a designated bonding authority, on behalf of the Department, for the HBCU Capital Financing program. The debt for other credit programs for higher education includes the liability for full payment of principal and accrued interest for the FFB-financed HBCU Capital Financing program.

SUBSIDY DUE TO TREASURY GENERAL FUND

The Department must transfer to the Treasury General Fund all excess funding resulting from downward re-estimates of credit program loans that are subject to FCRA requirements. This excess funding is included in the liability for subsidy due to Treasury and will be transferred to Treasury in the

succeeding fiscal year upon receipt of authority from OMB. Subsidy due to Treasury also includes future liquidating account collections (estimated collections in excess of estimated outlays) for the Department's pre-1992 FFEL and HEAL loans that, when collected, will also be transferred to the Treasury General Fund.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Accounts payable include amounts owed by the Department for goods and services received from other entities, as well as payments not yet processed. Accounts payable to the public primarily consists of inprocess grant and loan disbursements, including an accrued liability for schools that have disbursed loans prior to requesting funds.

ACCRUED GRANT LIABILITY

Some grant recipients incur allowable expenditures as of the end of an accounting period but have not been reimbursed by the Department. The Department accrues a liability for these allowable expenditures. The amount is estimated using statistical sampling of unliquidated balances.

CREDIT PROGRAM INTEREST REVENUE AND EXPENSE

The Department recognizes interest revenue from the public when interest is accrued on Direct Loan program loans, defaulted and acquired FFEL loans, and outstanding principal for other loan programs. Interest due from borrowers is accrued at least monthly and is satisfied upon collection or capitalization into the loan principal. Federal interest revenue is recognized on the unused fund balances with Treasury in the financing accounts.

Federal interest expense is recognized monthly on the outstanding borrowing from Treasury (debt) used to finance direct loan and loan guarantee programs. Accrued interest to Treasury is paid on September 30th. The interest rate for federal interest expense is the same as the rate used for federal interest revenue.

Interest expense equals interest revenue plus administrative fees accrued for all credit programs due to subsidy amortization. Subsidy amortization is required by the FCRA and accounts for the difference between interest expense and revenue cash flows. For direct loans, the allowance for subsidy is adjusted with the offset to interest revenue. For guaranteed loans, the liability for loan guarantees is adjusted with the offset to interest expense.

NET POSITION

Net position consists of unexpended appropriations and cumulative results of operations. Unexpended appropriations include undelivered orders and unobligated balances, except for amounts in financing accounts, liquidating accounts, and trust funds. Cumulative results of operations represent the net difference since inception between (1) expenses and (2) revenues and financing sources.

PERSONNEL COMPENSATION AND OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Annual, Sick, and Other Leave. The liability for annual leave, compensatory time off, and other vested leave is accrued when earned and reduced when taken. Each year, the accrued annual leave account balance is adjusted to reflect current pay rates. Sick leave and other types of nonvested leave are expensed as taken. Annual leave earned but not taken, within established limits, is funded from future financing sources.

Retirement Plans and Other Retirement Benefits. Employees participate in either the Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS), a defined benefit plan, or the Federal Employees Retirement System (FERS), a defined benefit and contribution plan. For CSRS employees, the Department contributes a fixed percentage of pay.

FERS consists of Social Security, a basic annuity plan, and the Thrift Savings Plan. The Department and the employee contribute to Social Security and the basic annuity plan at rates prescribed by law. In addition, the Department is required to contribute to the Thrift Savings Plan a minimum of 1 percent per year of the basic pay of employees covered by this system, match voluntary employee contributions up to 3 percent of the employee's basic pay, and match one-half of contributions between 3 percent and 5 percent of the employee's basic pay. For FERS employees, the Department also contributes the employer's share of Medicare.

Contributions for CSRS, FERS, and other retirement benefits are insufficient to fund the programs fully and are subsidized by the Office of Personnel Management (OPM). The Department imputes its share of the OPM subsidy, using cost factors provided by OPM, and reports the full cost of the programs related to its employees.

Federal Employees' Compensation Act. The Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA) (Pub. L. 103-3) provides income and medical cost protection to covered federal civilian employees injured on the job, to employees who have incurred work-related occupational diseases, and to beneficiaries of employees whose deaths are attributable to job-related injuries or occupational diseases. The FECA program is administered by the Department of Labor (DOL), which pays valid claims and subsequently seeks reimbursement from the Department for these paid claims.

The FECA liability consists of two elements. The first element, accrued FECA liability, is based on claims paid by DOL but not yet reimbursed by the Department. The Department reimburses DOL for claims as funds are appropriated for this purpose. In general, there is a two- to three-year period between payment by DOL and reimbursement to DOL by the Department. As a result, the Department recognizes an intragovernmental liability, not covered by budgetary resources, for the claims paid by DOL that will be reimbursed by the Department.

The second element, actuarial FECA liability, is the estimated liability for future benefit payments and is recorded as a liability with the public, not covered by budgetary resources. The actuarial FECA liability includes the expected liability for death, disability, medical, and miscellaneous costs for approved compensation cases. DOL determines the actuarial FECA liability annually, as of September 30, using an actuarial method that considers historical benefit payment patterns, wage inflation factors, medical inflation factors, and other variables. The projected annual benefit payments are discounted to present value.

NET COST

Net cost consists of gross costs and earned revenue. Gross costs and earned revenue are classified as intragovernmental (exchange transactions between the Department and other entities within the federal government) or with the public (exchange transactions between the Department and nonfederal entities).

ALLOCATION TRANSFERS

The Department is a party to allocation transfers as a receiving (child) entity with the Department of Health and Human Resources (HHS). Allocation transfers are legal delegations by one entity of its authority to obligate budget authority and outlay funds to another entity. A separate fund account (allocation account) is created in the U.S. Treasury as a subset of the parent fund account for tracking and reporting purposes. All allocation transfers of balances are credited to this account, and subsequent obligations and outlays incurred by the child entity are charged to this allocation account as they execute the delegated activity on behalf of the parent entity. All financial activity related to this

allocation transfer (e.g., budget authority, obligations, outlays) is reported in the closing package financial statements of the parent entity (HHS) from which the underlying legislative authority, appropriations and budget apportionments are derived.

TAXES

The Department is a Federal entity and is not subject to Federal, state or local taxes. Therefore, no provision for income taxes is recorded.

USE OF ESTIMATES

Department management is required to make certain estimates while preparing closing package financial statements in conformity with GAAP. These estimates are reflected in the assets, liabilities, net cost, and net position of the closing package financial statements and may differ from actual results. The Department's estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events, historical experiences, and other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Significant estimates reported on the closing package financial statements include: allocation of Department administrative overhead costs; allowance for subsidy and subsidy expense for direct, defaulted guaranteed, and acquired loans; the liability for loan guarantees; and grant liability and advance accruals.

U.S. Department of Education FY 2018 Closing Package Financial Statements Additional Note No. 32 – Closing Package Financial Statement Requirements

Credit Programs for Higher Education: Credit Program Receivables, Net and Liabilities for Loan Guarantees

Credit Program Receivables

(Dollars in Millions)

	Р	rincipal	ncipal Accrued Interest		Allowance for Subsidy (Present Value)		Net
2018							
Direct Loan Program	\$	1,083,735	\$	71,981	\$	(40,663)	\$ 1,115,053
FFEL Program Other Credit Programs for Higher		95,083		21,116		(23,252)	92,947
Education		3,108		437		(696)	2,849
Total Credit Receivables	\$	1,181,926	\$	93,534	\$	(64,611)	\$ 1,210,849
2017							
Direct Loan Program	\$	998,825	\$	59,534	\$	(16,805)	\$ 1,041,554
FFEL Program Other Credit Programs for Higher		101,601		19,338		(18,529)	102,410
Education		3,157		409		(811)	2,755
Total Credit Receivables	\$	1,103,583	\$	79,281	\$	(36,145)	\$ 1,146,719

The federal student loan programs provide students and their families with the funds to help meet postsecondary education costs. Funding for these programs is provided through permanent indefinite budget authority. What follows is additional analysis of the activity, costs and adjustments for each of the loan programs.

DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM.

The federal government makes loans directly to students and parents through participating institutions of higher education under the Direct Loan program. Direct loans are originated and serviced through contracts with private vendors.

Direct Loan program loan receivables include defaulted and nondefaulted loans owned by the Department. Of the \$1,155.7 billion in gross loan receivables, as of September 30, 2018, \$84.9 billion (7.3 percent) in loan principal was in default and had been transferred to the Department's defaulted loan servicer, compared to \$70.7 billion (6.7 percent) as of September 30, 2017.

Direct Loan Program Reconciliation of Allowance for Subsidy

(Dollars in Millions)

	2018	2017		
Beginning Balance, Allowance for Subsidy	\$ 16,805	\$	(5,292)	
Activity				
Fee Collections	1,696		1,694	
Loan Cancellations	(7,521)		(7,689)	
Subsidy Allowance Amortization	25,918		23,276	
Other	 (604)		(513)	
Total Activity Subsidy Expense for Direct Loans Disbursed in the Current Year by Component	19,489		16,768	
Interest Rate Differential	1,614		(13,045)	
Defaults, Net of Recoveries	1,106		(133)	
Fees	(1,747)		(1,968)	
Other	 (4,103)		12,541	
Total of the Above Subsidy Expense Components	(3,130)		(2,605)	
Components of Loan Modifications				
Loan Modification Costs	144		-	
Modification Adjustment Transfers Gain	 (8)		-	
Loan Modifications	136		-	
Components of Subsidy Re-estimates				
Interest Rate Re-estimates	(4,573)		(5,765)	
Technical and Default Re-estimates	 11,936		13,699	
Upward Subsidy Re-estimates	 7,363		7,934	
Ending Balance, Allowance for Subsidy	\$ 40,663	\$	16,805	

The estimation process used to determine the amount of positive or negative subsidy expense each fiscal year, and subsequently the cumulative taxpayer cost of the program (allowance for subsidy), is subject to various internal and external risk factors which often show strong interdependence with one another. These risks include uncertainty about changes in the general economy, changes in the legislative and regulatory environment, and changing trends in borrower performance with regard to contractual cash flows within the loan programs.

Due to the complexity of the Direct Loan program, there is inherent projection risk in the process used for estimating long-term program costs. As stated, some uncertainty stems from potential changes in student loan legislation and regulations because these changes may fundamentally alter the cost structure of the program. Operational and policy shifts, such as growing efforts to increase borrower enrollment in income-driven repayment (IDR) plans, may also affect program costs by causing significant changes in borrower repayment timing. Actual performance may deviate from estimated performance, which is not unexpected given the long-term nature of these loans (cash flows may be estimated up to 40 years), and the multitude of projection paths and possible outcomes. The increasing enrollment of borrowers in the IDR plans has made projection of borrower incomes a key input for the estimation process. This uncertainty is directly tied to the macroeconomic climate and is another inherent program element that displays the interrelated risks facing the Direct Loan program.

Loan cancellations include write-offs of loans because the borrower died, became disabled, or declared bankruptcy. The interest rate re-estimate reflects the cost of finalizing the Treasury borrowing rate to be used for borrowings received to fund the disbursed portion of the loan awards obligated. Other components of subsidy transfers consist of contract collection costs, program review collections, fees, loan forgiveness and other accruals.

Direct Loan Program Interest Expense and Revenues (See Note 10)

(Dollars in Millions)

	2018		2017	
Interest Expense on Treasury Borrowing	\$	32,329	\$	31,286
Total Interest Expense	\$	32,329	\$	31,286
Interest Revenue from the Public	\$	54,157	\$	50,142
Interest Revenue on Uninvested Funds		3,890		4,258
Administrative Fees		200		162
Amortization of Subsidy		(25,918)		(23,276)
Total Revenues	\$	32,329	\$	31,286

Direct Loan Program Subsidy Expense

(Dollars in Millions)

	2018	2017
Subsidy Expense for Direct Loans Disbursed in the Current Year		
Interest Rate Differential	\$ 1,614	\$ (13,045)
Defaults, Net of Recoveries	1,106	(133)
Fees	(1,747)	(1,968)
Other	(4,103)	12,541
Total Subsidy Expense for Direct Loans Disbursed in the Current Year	(3,130)	(2,605)
Loan Modifications	136	-
Upward Subsidy Re-estimates	7,363	7,934
Direct Loan Subsidy Expense	\$ 4,369	\$ 5,329

FY 2018 Direct Loan Program Modifications. The Department recognized net loan modifications totaling \$136 million in FY 2018. The FY 2018 modifications include the cost associated with the policy change related to forgiving accrued interest on borrower defense claims that have been denied and pending for more than one year. In addition, the *Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2018* provided limited, additional conditions under which a borrower may become eligible for PSLF if some or all of the payments were made under a nonqualifying repayment plan. Finally, an \$8 million upward modification was recorded based on the *Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018* which gives the Department broad authority to forgive Direct Loans received by students who did not complete the period for which they enrolled as a result of hurricanes Maria and Irma that disrupted Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands in 2017.

Upward Subsidy Re-estimates for All Prior Year Loan Cohorts. Direct Loan program re-estimated subsidy cost was adjusted upward by \$7.4 billion in FY 2018. Re-estimated costs only include cohorts that are 90 percent disbursed; cohort years 1994–2017. In addition to the major assumption updates described below, the re-estimate reflects several other assumption updates, including interest rates provided by OMB, volume, and enter repayment rates.

- **IDR Model Changes.** In 2018, the Department updated several assumptions within its IDR submodel and refined the logic for borrowers switching between IDR plans. These updates led to a net downward re-estimate of \$4.1 billion.
- **Repayment Plan Selection.** The Department incorporated new repayment plan data that showed a continuing increase in IDR plan usage. The update also reflects changes in interpretation of repayment plan codes for Direct Loan consolidations. Much of the consolidation loan volume that was previously classified as standard (ten-year fixed) is now classified as extended. Also, the Department changed the methodology for assigning and forecasting plans from an origination cohort basis to an enter repayment cohort basis. Lastly, the Department placed limits on forecasted growth of IDR participation to reflect an anticipated saturation point. The combined effect of these changes was a net upward re-estimate of \$2.1 billion.

• **Default Rates.** The Department made updates to the default rate model in FY 2018, primarily reflecting updates in the data, which led to a net upward re-estimate of \$14.8 billion.

With the increase in IDR participation, the Department also conducted sensitivities on incomes for students in IDR and PSLF plans. For example, a 5 percent upward increase in borrower incomes decreases costs by almost \$1.3 billion for cohort 2017. A 5 percent increase in PSLF plan participation would increase costs by \$0.4 billion for cohort 2017.

	Interest Differential	Defaults	Fees	Other	Total
Stafford	-0.01%	1.84%	-1.07%	7.54%	8.30%
Unsubsidized Stafford	-19.55%	1.34%	-1.07%	9.56%	-9.72%
PLUS	-33.15%	0.89%	-4.26%	8.73%	-27.79%
Consolidation	3.96%	0.37%	0.00%	9.85%	14.18%
Weighted Average Total	-11.95%	0.86%	-1.20%	8.92%	-3.37%

Direct Loan Subsidy Rates—Cohort 2018

The subsidy rate represents the subsidy expense of the program in relation to the obligations or commitments made during the fiscal year and are weighted on gross volume. The subsidy rates shown above, which reflect aggregate negative subsidy in the FY 2018 cohort, cannot be applied to direct loans disbursed during the current reporting year to yield the subsidy expense, nor are these rates applicable to the portfolio as a whole. The Department does not reestimate student loan cohorts until they are at least 90 percent disbursed. As a result, the financial statement reestimate does not include a re-estimate of the current year cohort. The first re-estimate of this cohort will take place upon execution of the FY 2020 President's Budget.

The subsidy costs of the Department's student loan programs, especially the Direct Loan program, are highly sensitive to changes in actual and forecasted interest rates. The formulas for determining program interest rates are established by statute; the existing loan portfolio has a mixture of borrower and lender rate formulas. Interest rate projections are based on probabilistic interest rate scenario inputs developed and provided by OMB.

Direct Loan Program Loan Disbursements by Loan Type

(Dollars in Millions)

	2018	201	17	
Stafford	2	0,343	\$	23,368
Unsubsidized Stafford	4	9,009		51,410
PLUS	2	3,117		18,695
Consolidation	4	1,625		48,999
Total Disbursements	\$ 13	4,094	\$	142,472

The allocation of disbursements for the first three loan types is estimated based on historical trend information.

Student and parent borrowers may prepay existing loans without penalty through a new consolidation loan. Under the FCRA and requirements provided by OMB regulations, the retirement of direct loans being consolidated is considered a collection of principal and interest. This receipt is offset by the disbursement related to the newly created consolidation loan. Underlying direct or guaranteed loans, performing or nonperforming, are paid off in their original cohort; new consolidation loans are originated in the cohort in which the new consolidation loan was obligated. Consolidation activity is taken into consideration in establishing subsidy rates for defaults and other cash flows. The cost of new consolidations is included in subsidy expense for the current-year cohort; the effect of prepayments on existing loans could contribute to re-estimates of prior cohort subsidy costs. The net receivables include estimates of future prepayments of existing loans through consolidations; they do not reflect subsidy costs associated with anticipated future consolidation loans.

Direct loan consolidations were \$41.6 billion during FY 2018 and \$49.0 billion during FY 2017. Under the FCRA, the subsidy costs of new consolidation loans are not reflected until the future fiscal year in which they are disbursed. The effect of the early payoff of the existing loans—those being consolidated—is recognized in the future projected cash flows of the past cohort year in which the loans were originated.

FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAM.

As a result of the SAFRA Act, no new FFEL loans have been made since July 1, 2010. Federal guarantees on FFEL program loans and commitments remain in effect for loans made before July 1, 2010, unless they were sold to the Department through an ECASLA authority (acquired FFEL loans), consolidated into a direct loan, or otherwise satisfied, discharged, or cancelled. As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, total principal balances outstanding of guaranteed loans held by lenders were approximately \$157 billion and \$176 billion, respectively. As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, the estimated maximum government exposure on outstanding guaranteed loans held by lenders was approximately \$154 billion, respectively. Of the insured amount, the Department would pay a smaller amount to the guaranty agencies. The rates range from 75 to 100 percent of the loan value depending on when the loan was made and the guaranty agency's claim experience.

FFEL Program Loan Receivables

(Dollars in Millions)

	Principal		Accrued Interest	Allowance for Subsidy (Present Value)		,	Net
2018							
DEFAULTED FFEL GUARANTEED	LOANS						
FFEL GSL Program (Pre-1992)	\$	3,917	\$ 5,836	\$	(8,077)	\$	1,676
FFEL GSL Program (Post-1991)		33,849	7,802		(15,186)		26,465
Total Defaulted FFEL Guaranteed Loans		37,766	13,638		(23,263)		28,141
ACQUIRED FFEL LOANS							
Loan Purchase Commitment		19,277	2,435		(21)		21,691
Loan Participation Purchase		36,475	4,713		458		41,646
ABCP Conduit		1,565	330		(426)		1,469
Total Acquired FFEL Loans		57,317	7,478		11		64,806
FFEL Program Loan Receivables	\$	95,083	\$ 21,116	\$	(23,252)	\$	92,947
2017							
DEFAULTED FFEL GUARANTEED LOANS							
FFEL GSL Program (Pre-1992)	\$	3,882	\$ 5,659	\$	(8,019)	\$	1,522
FFEL GSL Program (Post-1991)		34,395	7,216		(13,838)		27,773
Total Defaulted FFEL Guaranteed Loans		38,277	12,875		(21,857)		29,295
ACQUIRED FFEL LOANS							
Loan Purchase Commitment		21,375	2,224		1,656		25,255
Loan Participation Purchase		40,288	3,947		2,072		46,307
ABCP Conduit		1,661	292		(400)		1,553
Total Acquired FFEL Loans		63,324	6,463		3,328		73,115
FFEL Program Loan Receivables	\$	101,601	\$ 19,338	\$	(18,529)	\$	102,410

FFEL Program Reconciliation of Liabilities for Loan Guarantees

(Dollars in Millions)

	2018	2017		
Beginning Balance, FFEL Financing Account Liability for Loan Guarantees	\$ 3,636	\$	1,417	
Activity				
Interest Supplement Payments	(1,052)		(810)	
Claim Payments	(5,716)		(5,819)	
Fee Collections	1,550		1,633	
Interest on Subsidy Amortization	(1,099)		(1,263)	
Other	 6,476		7,459	
Total Activity	159		1,200	
Upward/(Downward) Subsidy Re-estimates	(1,204)		1,019	
Ending Balance, FFEL Financing Account Liability for Loan Guarantees	2,591		3,636	
FFEL Liquidating Account Liability for Loan Guarantees	 1		23	
FFEL Liabilities for Loan Guarantees	\$ 2,592	\$	3,659	

Liabilities for Loan Guarantees is included as a component of other liabilities on the balance sheet (see Note 9).

Other activity includes negative special allowance collections, collections on defaulted FFEL loans, guaranty agency expenses, and loan cancellations due to death, disability, or bankruptcy.

Allowance for Subsidy Reconciliation for Acquired FFEL Loans

(Dollars in Millions)

(Donars in Willions)	Loan Purchase Commitment		Loan Participation Purchase		ABCP Conduit		Total	
2018								
Beginning Balance, Allowance for Subsidy	\$	(1,656)	\$	(2,072)	\$	400	\$	(3,328)
Activity								
Subsidy Allowance Amortization		550		903		48		1,501
Loan Cancellations		(168)		(314)		(16)		(498)
Direct Asset Activities		(44)		(68)		(6)		(118)
Total Activity		338		521		26		885
Upward Subsidy Re-estimates		1,339		1,093		-		2,432
Ending Balance, Allowance for Subsidy	\$	21	\$	(458)	\$	426	\$	(11)
2017								
Beginning Balance, Allowance for Subsidy	\$	(2,922)	\$	(4,347)	\$	374	\$	(6,895)
Activity								
Subsidy Allowance Amortization		635		1,219		53		1,907
Loan Cancellations		(203)		(390)		(19)		(612)
Direct Asset Activities		(45)		(67)		(8)		(120)
Total Activity		387		762		26		1,175
Upward Subsidy Re-estimates		879		1,513		-		2,392
Ending Balance, Allowance for Subsidy	\$	(1,656)	\$	(2,072)	\$	400	\$	(3,328)

FFEL Program Subsidy Expense (Dollars in Millions)

	2018	2017
Upward/(Downward) Subsidy Re-estimates	<u>^</u>	•
FFEL Loan Guarantee Program	\$ (1,204)	\$ 1,019
Loan Purchase Commitment	1,339	879
Loan Participation Purchase	1,093	1,513
FFEL Program Subsidy Expense	\$ 1,228	\$ 3,411

FFEL subsidy cost was adjusted upward by \$1.2 billion in FY 2018. The net upward re-estimates in these programs were due primarily to interest rates provided by OMB and updated prepayment rates.

OTHER CREDIT PROGRAMS FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

Receivables, Net for Other Credit Programs for Higher Education

(Dollars in Millions)

	Princ	ipal	Accrued In	terest	Allowan Subs (Present	idy	Ne	t
2018								
Federal Perkins Loans	\$	474	\$	297	\$	(220)	\$	551
TEACH Program Loans		746		91		(253)		584
HEAL Program Loans		397		32		(69)		360
Facilities Loan Programs		1,491		17		(154)		1,354
Total	\$	3,108	\$	437	\$	(696)	\$	2,849
2017								
Federal Perkins Loans	\$	424	\$	268	\$	(197)	\$	495
TEACH Program Loans		723		95		(225)		593
HEAL Program Loans		398		30		(74)		354
Facilities Loan Programs		1,612		16		(315)		1,313
Total	\$	3,157	\$	409	\$	(811)	\$	2,755

Federal Perkins Loan Program. The Federal Perkins Loan program provides low-interest loans to eligible postsecondary school students. In some statutorily defined cases, funds are provided to reimburse schools for loan cancellations. For defaulted loans assigned to the Department, collections of principal, interest, and fees, net of amounts paid by the Department to cover contract collection costs, are transferred to Treasury annually.

TEACH Grant Program. The Department awards annual grants of up to \$4,000 to eligible undergraduate and graduate students who agree to serve as full-time mathematics, science, foreign language, bilingual education, special education, or reading teachers at high-need schools for four years within eight years of graduation. The maximum lifetime grant for students is \$16,000 for undergraduate programs and \$8,000 for graduate programs. For students failing to fulfill the service requirement, the grants are converted to direct unsubsidized Stafford Loans. The program is operated as a loan program under the FCRA for budget and accounting purposes since grants can be converted to direct loans.

TEACH Subsidy Rates—Cohort 2018

	Interest Differential	Defaults	Fees	Other	Total
Subsidy Rates	16.92%	0.25%	0.00%	5.89%	23.06%

HEAL Program. The Department assumed responsibility in FY 2014 for the HEAL program and the authority to administer, service, collect, and enforce the program. The HEAL program is structured as required by the FCRA. A liquidating account is used to record all cash flows to and from the government resulting from guaranteed HEAL loans committed prior to 1992. All loan activity for 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding financing accounts.

Facilities Loan Programs. The Department also administers the HBCU Capital Financing program. Since 1992, this program has given HBCUs access to financing for the repair, renovation, and in exceptional circumstances, the construction or acquisition of facilities, equipment, and infrastructure through federally insured bonds. The Department has authorized a designated bonding authority to make loans to eligible institutions, charge interest, and collect principal and interest payments. In compliance with HEA, as amended, the bonding authority maintains an escrow account to pay the principal and interest on bonds for loans in default. The Department granted full forgiveness of \$322 million in loans made to the four historically black colleges and universities that suffered damage after Hurricanes Katrina and Rita struck the Gulf Coast in 2005. Dillard University, Southern University at New Orleans, Tougaloo College, and Xavier University of Louisiana collectively borrowed more than \$360 million through the HBCU Capital Financing Program in 2007. After struggling to repay the loans, the schools in 2013 received a fiveyear reprieve on payments that was set to expire in 2018. This additional disaster relief lifts a huge burden and enables the four HBCUs to continue their focus on serving their students and communities and provides one more step toward full recovery.

The total amount of support for HBCU programs, along with any accrued interest and unpaid servicing fees, will be capitalized to principal and be reamortized through the original maturity date of June 1, 2037. The Department has approximately \$1.5 billion in outstanding borrowing from the FFB to support loans made to HBCU institutions and \$230 million obligated to support near term lending as of September 30, 2018.

The Department administers the College Housing and Academic Facilities Loan program, the College Housing Loan program, and the Higher Education Facilities Loan program. From 1952 to 1993, these programs provided low-interest financing to institutions of higher education for the construction, reconstruction, and renovation of housing, academic, and other educational facilities.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

November 16, 2018

KPMG LLP 1801 K Street Suite 12000 Washington, DC 20006

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are providing this letter in connection with your audit of the closing package financial statements of the United States Department of Education (the Department), which comprise the Governmentwide Treasury Account Symbol Adjusted Trial Balance System (GTAS) Reconciliation Report – Reclassified Balance Sheet as of September 30, 2018, and the related GTAS Reconciliation Reports – Reclassified Statement of Net Cost and Reclassified Statement of Operations and Changes in Net Position for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the closing package financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position, net cost and changes in net position of the Department in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The notes to the financial statements comprise the following:

- GTAS Closing Package Lines Loaded Report,
- Financial Report (FR) Notes Report (except for the information entitled "2017 September", "Prior Year", "PY", "Previously Reported", "Line Item Changes", and "Threshold", and the information as of and for the yearended September 30, 2017 in the "Text Data"), and
- Additional Note No. 1 (except for the information as of and for the year-ended September 30, 2017).

The closing package financial statements were prepared to comply with requirements of the U.S. Department of the Treasury's *Treasury Financial Manual* (TFM) Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 4700 (TFM Chapter 4700) for the purpose of providing financial information to the U.S. Department of the Treasury and the U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO) to use in preparing and auditing the *Financial Report of the U.S. Government*, and are not intended to be a complete presentation of the consolidated balance sheet of the Department as of September 30, 2018, and the related consolidated statements of net cost, and changes in net position, and combined statement of budgetary resources (hereinafter referred to as "general-purpose financial statements") for the year then ended.

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in the light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement.

Except where otherwise stated below, immaterial matters less than \$100 million collectively are not considered to be exceptions that require disclosure for the purpose of the following representations. This amount is not necessarily indicative of amounts that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the closing package financial statements.

550 12th St. S.W., WASHINGTON, DC 20202 www.ed.gov November 16, 2018 Page 2 of 5

These supplemental representations are in addition to the letter of representations made on November 15, 2018 in connection with the audits of the Department's general-purpose financial statements.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, having made such inquiries as we considered necessary for the purpose of appropriately informing ourselves, as of November 16, 2018:

- No information has come to our attention that would cause us to believe that any of the representations that we provided to you in our management representation letter on the general-purpose financial statements dated November 15, 2018 should be modified.
- 2. No events have occurred subsequent to November 15, 2018 and through the date of this letter that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the closing package financial statements.
- 3. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the closing package engagement letter dated May 30, 2018, for the preparation and fair presentation of the closing package financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and the presentation requirements set forth in the TFM Chapter 4700.
- 4. We have made available to you:
 - a. All records, documentation, and information that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the closing package financial statements;
 - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit of the closing package financial statements; and
 - c. Unrestricted access and the full cooperation of personnel within the Department from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence related to the closing package financial statements.
- We have identified and disclosed to you all laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements that have a direct and material effect on the determination of closing package financial statement amounts.
- 6. We have disclosed to you, in writing, all known instances of non-compliance or suspected non-compliance with laws (including the Anti-deficiency Act), regulations, contracts and agreements, whose effects should be considered when preparing closing package financial statements.
- 7. Except as disclosed to you in writing, there have been no communications from regulatory/oversight agencies, such as the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) or GAO; other governmental entities or agencies, such as the U.S. Department of Treasury; or governmental representatives, employees, or others concerning investigations or allegations of noncompliance with laws or regulations, deficiencies in financial reporting practices, or other matters that could have a material adverse effect on the closing package financial statements, Required Supplementary Information (RSI), or Required Supplementary Stewardship Information (RSSI).
- 8. All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and reflected in the closing package financial statements.
- 9. There are no identified uncorrected closing package financial statement misstatements to be summarized in an accompanying schedule.

November 16, 2018 Page 3 of 5

- 10. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of programs and controls to prevent, deter, and detect fraud; for adopting sound accounting policies; and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the closing package financial statements and to provide reasonable assurance against the possibility of misstatements that are material to the closing package financial statements, whether due to error or fraud. We understand that the term "fraud" is defined as an intentional act by one or more individuals among management, those charged with governance, employees, or third parties, involving the use of deception that results in a misstatement in financial statements that are the subject of an audit.
- 11. There are no deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting specifically related to the closing package financial statements of which we are aware, which could adversely affect the Department's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report financial data. We have applied the definitions of a "significant deficiency" and a "material weakness" in accordance with the definitions in AU-C Section 265.07, *Communicating Internal Control Related Matters Identified in an Audit.*
- 12. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the closing package financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
- 13. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Department involving:
 - a. Management,
 - b. Employees who have significant roles in internal control over financial reporting, or
 - c. Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the closing package financial statements.
- 14. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud (related to the closing package financial statements), affecting the Department's closing package financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, regulators, or others.
- 15. We have no knowledge of any officer of the Department, or any other person acting under the direction thereof, having taken any action to influence fraudulently, coerce, manipulate, or mislead you during your audit.
- 16. We acknowledge our responsibility for the RSI and RSSI in accordance with the prescribed guidelines:
 - a. The RSI and RSSI contain no material misstatement of fact and, except for Other Data Report No. 8, are measured and presented in accordance with the prescribed guidelines, and are consistent with the closing package financial statements. Other Data Report No. 8 contain material departures from the prescribed guidelines because the information included in this Other Data Report presents the information required by the TFM Chapter 4700 and not the information required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles for the Department's closing package financial statements.
 - b. The methods of measurement or presentation of the RSI and RSSI have not changed from those used in the prior period.
 - c. The significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the RSI and RSSI are reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances.
 - d. The closing package financial statements are prepared in accordance with the TFM Chapter 4700 for the purpose of providing financial information to the U.S. Department of the Treasury and the GAO to use in

November 16, 2018 Page 4 of 5

preparing and auditing the *Financial Report of the U.S. Government*. In accordance with that guidance, we have omitted the Combining Statement of Budgetary Resources, Management's Discussion and Analysis, and other RSI or RSSI information applicable to the Department, that U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require to be presented to supplement the closing package financial statements.

- 17. We have fulfilled our responsibility for the preparation and presentation of the Other Information (OI) included in the documents containing the closing package financial statements and auditors' report, and for ensuring the consistency of such information with the closing package financial statements, RSI, and RSSI and:
 - The OI included in the documents containing the closing package financial statements and auditors' report is consistent with the closing package financial statements, RSI, and RSSI and contains no material misstatement of fact;
 - b. The methods of measurement or presentation of the OI have not changed from those used in the prior period; and
 - c. There are no significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the OI.
- 18. We have appropriately identified and eliminated intraentity transactions and balances for financial reporting purposes. We have appropriately identified, recorded, and disclosed intragovernmental transactions and balances.
- 19. We have resolved material differences in intragovernmental transactions and balances with our Federal entity trading partners and appropriate adjustments have been made to address reconciling items.

November 16, 2018 Page 5 of 5

Very truly yours,

United States Department of Education

Larry Kean Director, Budget Service Delegated the Duties of Chief Financial Officer U.S. Department of Education

Alison L. Doone Chief Financial Officer Federal Student Aid

000 any

Gary Wood Director, Financial Management Operations and Acting Deputy Chief Financial Officer U.S. Department of Education



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

MEMORANDUM

NOV 1 6 2018

TO: Bryon S. Gordon Assistant Inspector General for Audit

FROM: Larry Kean e Director, Budget Service Delegated the Duties of Chief Financial Officer

SUBJECT: DRAFT INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT Fiscal Year 2018 Closing Package Financial Statements U.S. Department of Education ED-OIG/A17S0003

Please convey our sincere thanks and appreciation to everyone on your staff who worked diligently on this financial statement audit. The Department reviewed the draft Fiscal Year 2018 Closing Package Financial Statements Audit Report. We concur and agree with the Independent Auditors' Report.

Again, please convey our appreciation to everyone on your staff whose efforts permitted the Department to complete the audit within the established timeframe.

Please contact Gary Wood, Director, Financial Management Operations and Acting Deputy Chief Financial Officer, at (202) 245-8118 with any questions or comments.